

# C++ AMP : Language and Programming Model

**Version 1.0, August 2012**

© 2012 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

This specification reflects input from NVIDIA Corporation (Nvidia) and Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD).

**Copyright License.** Microsoft grants you a license under its copyrights in the specification to (a) make copies of the specification to develop your implementation of the specification, and (b) distribute portions of the specification in your implementation or your documentation of your implementation.

**Patent Notice.** Microsoft provides you certain patent rights for implementations of this specification under the terms of Microsoft's Community Promise, available at <http://www.microsoft.com/openspecifications/en/us/programs/community-promise/default.aspx>.

**THIS SPECIFICATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS." MICROSOFT MAY CHANGE THIS SPECIFICATION OR ITS OWN IMPLEMENTATIONS AT ANY TIME AND WITHOUT NOTICE. MICROSOFT MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, (1) AS TO THE INFORMATION IN THIS SPECIFICATION, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR TITLE; OR (2) THAT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SUCH CONTENTS WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS OR OTHER RIGHTS.**

## ABSTRACT

C++ AMP (Accelerated Massive Parallelism) is a native programming model that contains elements that span the C++ programming language and its runtime library. It provides an easy way to write programs that compile and execute on data-parallel hardware, such as graphics cards (GPUs).

The syntactic changes introduced by C++ AMP are minimal, but additional restrictions are enforced to reflect the limitations of data parallel hardware.

Data parallel algorithms are supported by the introduction of multi-dimensional array types, array operations on those types, indexing, asynchronous memory transfer, shared memory, synchronization and tiling/partitioning techniques.

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Conformance .....	1
1.2	Definitions.....	2
1.3	Error Model.....	4
1.4	Programming Model .....	5
<b>2</b>	<b>C++ Language Extensions for Accelerated Computing .....</b>	<b>6</b>
2.1	Syntax.....	6
2.1.1	Function Declarator Syntax.....	7
2.1.2	Lambda Expression Syntax.....	7
2.1.3	Type Specifiers .....	7
2.2	Meaning of Restriction Specifiers .....	8
2.2.1	Function Definitions .....	8
2.2.2	Constructors and Destructors .....	8
2.2.3	Lambda Expressions.....	9
2.3	Expressions Involving Restricted Functions .....	10
2.3.1	Function pointer conversions .....	10
2.3.2	Function Overloading.....	10
2.3.2.1	Overload Resolution.....	11
2.3.2.2	Name Hiding .....	12
2.3.3	Casting.....	12
2.4	amp Restriction Modifier.....	13
2.4.1	Restrictions on Types .....	13
2.4.1.1	Type Qualifiers .....	13
2.4.1.2	Fundamental Types .....	13
2.4.1.2.1	Floating Point Types.....	13
2.4.1.3	Compound Types .....	14
2.4.2	Restrictions on Function Declarators.....	14

2.4.3	Restrictions on Function Scopes .....	14
2.4.3.1	Literals .....	14
2.4.3.2	Primary Expressions (C++11 5.1) .....	14
2.4.3.3	Lambda Expressions .....	15
2.4.3.4	Function Calls (C++11 5.2.2) .....	15
2.4.3.5	Local Declarations .....	15
2.4.3.5.1	tile_static Variables .....	15
2.4.3.6	Type-Casting Restrictions .....	15
2.4.3.7	Miscellaneous Restrictions .....	16
<b>3</b>	<b>Device Modeling .....</b>	<b>16</b>
3.1	The concept of a compute accelerator .....	16
3.2	accelerator .....	16
3.2.1	Default Accelerator .....	16
3.2.2	Synopsis .....	17
3.2.3	Static Members .....	18
3.2.4	Constructors .....	18
3.2.5	Members .....	19
3.2.6	Properties .....	20
3.3	accelerator_view .....	21
3.3.1	Synopsis .....	21
3.3.2	Queuing Mode .....	22
3.3.3	Constructors .....	22
3.3.4	Members .....	23
3.4	Device enumeration and selection API .....	24
3.4.1	Synopsis .....	24
<b>4</b>	<b>Basic Data Elements .....</b>	<b>25</b>
4.1	index<N> .....	25
4.1.1	Synopsis .....	25
4.1.2	Constructors .....	27
4.1.3	Members .....	27
4.1.4	Operators .....	28
4.2	extent<N> .....	29
4.2.1	Synopsis .....	29
4.2.2	Constructors .....	31
4.2.3	Members .....	31
4.2.4	Operators .....	32
4.3	tiled_extent<D0,D1,D2> .....	34
4.3.1	Synopsis .....	34
4.3.2	Constructors .....	36
4.3.3	Members .....	36

4.3.4	Operators .....	36
4.4	tiled_index<D0,D1,D2> .....	37
4.4.1	Synopsis .....	38
4.4.2	Constructors.....	40
4.4.3	Members.....	40
4.5	tile_barrier .....	41
4.5.1	Synopsis .....	41
4.5.2	Constructors.....	41
4.5.3	Members.....	41
4.5.4	Other Memory Fences .....	42
4.6	completion_future.....	42
4.6.1	Synopsis .....	43
4.6.2	Constructors.....	43
4.6.3	Members.....	44
<b>5</b>	<b>Data Containers .....</b>	<b>45</b>
5.1	array<T,N> .....	45
5.1.1	Synopsis .....	45
5.1.2	Constructors.....	52
5.1.2.1	Staging Array Constructors.....	55
5.1.3	Members.....	57
5.1.4	Indexing.....	58
5.1.5	View Operations .....	59
5.2	array_view<T,N> .....	60
5.2.1	Synopsis .....	61
5.2.1.1	array_view<T,N> .....	62
5.2.1.2	array_view<const T,N>.....	65
5.2.2	Constructors.....	68
5.2.3	Members.....	69
5.2.4	Indexing.....	70
5.2.5	View Operations .....	71
5.3	Copying Data.....	73
5.3.1	Synopsis .....	73
5.3.2	Copying between array and array_view .....	74
5.3.3	Copying from standard containers to arrays or array_views.....	76
5.3.4	Copying from arrays or array_views to standard containers.....	77
<b>6</b>	<b>Atomic Operations.....</b>	<b>77</b>
6.1	Synopsis .....	77
6.2	Atomically Exchanging Values.....	78
6.3	Atomically Applying an Integer Numerical Operation .....	79
<b>7</b>	<b>Launching Computations: parallel_for_each .....</b>	<b>80</b>

7.1	Capturing Data in the Kernel Function Object .....	83
7.2	Exception Behaviour .....	83
<b>8</b>	<b>Correctly Synchronized C++ AMP Programs .....</b>	<b>83</b>
8.1	Concurrency of sibling threads launched by a <code>parallel_for_each</code> call.....	83
8.1.1	Correct usage of tile barriers .....	84
8.1.2	Establishing order between operations of concurrent <code>parallel_for_each</code> threads .....	85
8.1.2.1	Barrier-incorrect programs .....	86
8.1.2.2	Compatible memory operations .....	86
8.1.2.3	Concurrent memory operations.....	87
8.1.2.4	Racy programs.....	88
8.1.2.5	Race-free programs.....	88
8.2	Cumulative effects of a <code>parallel_for_each</code> call .....	88
8.3	Effects of copy and <code>copy_async</code> operations.....	90
8.4	Effects of <code>array_view::synchronize</code> , <code>synchronize_async</code> and <code>refresh</code> functions.....	91
<b>9</b>	<b>Math Functions .....</b>	<b>92</b>
9.1	<code>fast_math</code> .....	92
9.2	<code>precise_math</code> .....	94
9.3	Miscellaneous Math Functions (Optional).....	101
<b>10</b>	<b>Graphics (Optional).....</b>	<b>103</b>
10.1	<code>texture&lt;T,N&gt;</code> .....	104
10.1.1	Synopsis .....	104
10.1.2	Introduced typedefs .....	106
10.1.3	Constructing an uninitialized texture .....	106
10.1.4	Constructing a texture from a host side iterator .....	107
10.1.5	Constructing a texture from a host-side data source .....	108
10.1.6	Constructing a texture by cloning another .....	109
10.1.7	Assignment operator .....	110
10.1.8	Copying textures.....	110
10.1.9	Moving textures.....	110
10.1.10	Querying texture's physical characteristics .....	110
10.1.11	Querying texture's logical dimensions .....	111
10.1.12	Querying the <code>accelerator_view</code> where the texture resides.....	111
10.1.13	Reading and writing textures .....	111
10.1.14	Global texture copy functions .....	112
10.1.14.1	Global async texture copy functions.....	112
10.1.15	Direct3d Interop Functions.....	112
10.2	<code>writenonly_texture_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> .....	113
10.2.1	Synopsis .....	113
10.2.2	Introduced typedefs .....	113
10.2.3	Construct a <code>writenonly</code> view over a texture .....	114

10.2.4	Copy constructors and assignment operators.....	114
10.2.5	Destructor.....	114
10.2.6	Querying underlying texture's physical characteristics.....	114
10.2.7	Querying the underlying texture's accelerator_view.....	114
10.2.7.1	Querying underlying texture's logical dimensions (through a view) .....	115
10.2.7.2	Writing a write-only texture view .....	115
10.2.8	Global writeonly_texture_view copy functions.....	115
10.2.8.1	Global async writeonly_texture_view copy functions .....	115
10.2.9	Direct3d Interop Functions.....	115
10.3	norm and unorm.....	116
10.3.1	Synopsis .....	116
10.3.2	Constructors and Assignment.....	117
10.3.3	Operators.....	118
10.4	Short Vector Types.....	118
10.4.1	Synopsis .....	118
10.4.2	Constructors .....	120
10.4.2.1	Constructors from components .....	120
10.4.2.2	Explicit conversion constructors .....	120
10.4.3	Component Access (Swizzling) .....	121
10.4.3.1	Single-component access .....	121
10.4.3.2	Two-component access.....	121
10.4.3.3	Three-component access .....	122
10.4.3.4	Four-component access .....	122
10.5	Template Versions of Short Vector Types.....	123
10.5.1	Synopsis .....	123
10.5.2	short_vector<T,N> type equivalences .....	125
10.6	Template class short_vector_traits .....	126
10.6.1	Synopsis .....	126
10.6.2	Typedefs .....	129
10.6.3	Members .....	130
<b>11</b>	<b>D3D interoperability (Optional) .....</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Error Handling.....</b>	<b>133</b>
12.1	static_assert.....	133
12.2	Runtime errors.....	133
12.2.1	runtime_exception .....	134
12.2.1.1	Specific Runtime Exceptions .....	134
12.2.2	out_of_memory.....	134
12.2.3	invalid_compute_domain.....	135
12.2.4	unsupported_feature .....	135

12.2.5	accelerator_view_removed.....	136
12.3	Error handling in device code (amp-restricted functions) (Optional).....	136
<b>13</b>	<b>Appendix: C++ AMP Future Directions (Informative).....</b>	<b>138</b>
13.1	Versioning Restrictions .....	138
13.1.1	<i>auto</i> restriction .....	138
13.1.2	Automatic restriction deduction .....	139
13.1.3	<i>amp</i> Version.....	139
13.2	Projected Evolution of <i>amp</i> -Restricted Code.....	139

# 1 Overview

C++ AMP is a compiler and programming model extension to C++ that enables the acceleration of C++ code on data-parallel hardware.

One example of data-parallel hardware today is the discrete graphics card (GPU), which is becoming increasingly relevant for general purpose parallel computations, in addition to its main function as a graphics accelerator. While GPUs may be tightly integrated with the CPU and can share memory space, C++ AMP programmers must remain aware that the GPU can also be physically separate from the CPU, having discrete memory address space, and incurring high cost for transferring data between CPU and GPU memory. The programmer must carefully balance the cost of this potential data transfer overhead against the computational acceleration achievable by parallel execution on the device. The programmer must also follow some basic conventions to avoid unnecessary copies on systems that have separate memory (see **Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** and the `discard_data()` method in **Error! Reference source not found.**).

Another example of data-parallel hardware is the SIMD vector instruction set, and associated registers, found in all modern processors.

For the remainder of this specification, we shall refer to the data-parallel hardware as the *accelerator*. In the few places where the distinction matters, we shall refer to a GPU or a VectorCPU.

The C++ AMP programming model gives the developer explicit control over all of the above aspects of interaction with the accelerator. The developer may explicitly manage all communication between the CPU and the accelerator, and this communication can be either synchronous or asynchronous. The data parallel computations performed on the accelerator are expressed using high-level abstractions, such as multi-dimensional arrays, high level array manipulation functions, and multi-dimensional indexing operations, all based on a large subset of the C++ programming language.

The programming model contains multiple layers, allowing developers to trade off ease-of-use with maximum performance.

C++ AMP is composed of three broad categories of functionality:

1. C++ language and compiler
  - a. Kernel functions are compiled into code that is specific to the accelerator.
2. Runtime
  - a. The runtime contains a C++ AMP abstraction of lower-level accelerator APIs, as well as support for multiple host threads and processors, and multiple accelerators.
  - b. Asynchronous execution is supported through an eventing model.
3. Programming model
  - a. A set of classes describing the shape and extent of data.
  - b. A set of classes that contain or refer to data used in computations
  - c. A set of functions for copying data to and from accelerators
  - d. A math library
  - e. An atomic library
  - f. A set of miscellaneous intrinsic functions

## 1.1 Conformance

All text in this specification falls into one of the following categories:

- *Informative: shown in this style.*  
Informative text is non-normative; for background information only; not required to be implemented in order to conform to this specification.



- *Microsoft-specific: shown in this style.*  
Microsoft-specific text is non-normative; for background information only; not required to be implemented in order to conform to this specification; explains features that are specific to the Microsoft implementation of the C++ AMP programming model. However, implementers are free to implement these feature, or any subset thereof.
- Normative: all text, unless otherwise marked (see previous categories) is normative. Normative text falls into the following two sub-categories:
  - Optional: each section of the specification that falls into this sub-category includes the suffix “(Optional)” in its title. A conforming implementation of C++ AMP may choose to support such features, or not. (Microsoft-specific portions of the text are also Optional.)
  - Required: unless otherwise stated, all Normative text falls into the sub-category of Required. A conforming implementation of C++ AMP *must* support *all* Required features.

Conforming implementations shall provide all normative features and any number of optional features. Implementations may provide additional features so long as these features are exposed in namespaces other than those listed in this specification. Implementation may provide additional language support for amp-restricted functions (section 2.1) by following the rules set forth in section 13.

The programming model utilizes Microsoft’s Visual C++ syntax for *properties*. Any such property shall be considered optional. An implementation is free to use equivalent mechanisms for introducing such properties as long as they provide the same functionality of indirection to a member function as Microsoft’s Visual C++ properties do.

## 1.2 Definitions

This section introduces terms used within the body of this specification.

- **Accelerator**  
A hardware device or capability that enables accelerated computation on data-parallel workloads. Examples include:
  - Graphics Processing Unit, or GPU, other coprocessor, accessible through the PCIe bus.
  - Graphics Processing Unit, or GPU, or other coprocessor that is integrated with a CPU on the same die.
  - SIMD units of the host node exposed through software emulation of a hardware accelerator.
- **Array**  
A dense N-dimensional data container.
- **Array View**  
A view into a contiguous piece of memory that adds array-like dimensionality.
- **Compressed texture format.**  
A format that divides a texture into blocks that allow the texture to be reduced in size by a fixed ratio; typically 4:1 or 6:1. Compressed textures are useful when perfect image/texel fidelity is not necessary but where minimizing memory storage and bandwidth are critical to application performance.
- **Extent**  
A vector of integers that describes lengths of N-dimensional array-like objects.
- **Global memory**  
On a GPU, global memory is the main off-chip memory store,  
*Informative: Typically, on current-generation GPUs, global memory is implemented in DRAM, with access times of 400-1000 cycles; the GPU clock speed is around 1 Ghz; and may or may not be cached. Global memory is accessed*

*in a coalesced pattern with a granularity of 128 bytes, so when accessing 4 bytes of global memory, 32 successive threads need to read the 32 successive 4-byte addresses, to be fully coalesced.*

*Informative: The memory space of current GPUs is typically disjoint from its host system.*

- **GPGPU:** General Purpose computation on Graphics Processing Units, which is a GPU capable of running non-graphics computations.
- **GPU:** A specialized (co)processor that offloads graphics computation and rendering from the host. As GPUs have evolved, they have become increasingly able to offload non-graphics computations as well (see GPGPU).
- **Heterogenous programming**  
A workload that combines kernels executing on data-parallel compute nodes with algorithms running on CPUs.
- **Host**  
The operating system process and the CPU(s) that it is running on.
- **Host thread**  
The operating system thread and the CPU(s) that it is running on. A host thread may initiate a copy operation or parallel loop operation that may run on an accelerator.
- **Index**  
A vector of integers that describes an N-dimensional point in iteration space or index space.
- **Kernel; Kernel function**  
A program designed to be executed at a C++ AMP call-site. More generally, a kernel is a unit of computation that executes on an accelerator. A kernel function is a special case; it is the root of a logical call graph of functions that execute on an accelerator. A C++ analogy is that it is the “`main()`” function for an accelerator program
- **Perfect loop nest**  
A loop nest in which the body of each outer loop consists of a single statement that is a loop.
- **Pixel**  
A pixel, or *picture element*, represents a single element in a digital image. Typically pixels are composed of multiple color components such as a red, green and blue values. Other color representation exist, including single channel images that just represent intensity or black and white values.
- **Reference counting**  
Reference counting is a memory management technique to manage an object’s lifetime. References to an object are counted and the object is kept alive as long as there is at least one reference to it. A reference counted object is destroyed when the last reference disappears.
- **SIMD unit**  
Single Instruction Multiple Data. A machine programming model where a single instruction operates over multiple pieces of data. Translating a program to use SIMD is known as vectorization. GPUs have multiple SIMD units, which are the streaming multiprocessors.  
*Informative: An SSE (Nehalem, Phenom) or AVX (Sandy Bridge) or LRBni (Larrabee) vector unit is a SIMD unit or vector processor.*
- **SMP**  
Symmetric Multi-Processor – standard PC multiprocessor architecture.

- **Texel**  
A texel or *texture element* represents a single element of a texture space. Texel elements are mapped to 1D, 2D or 3D surfaces during sampling, rendering and/or rasterization and end up as pixel elements on a display.
- **Texture**  
A texture is a 1, 2 or 3 dimensional logical array of texels which is optimized in hardware for spacial access using texture caches. Textures typically are used to represent image, volumetric or other visual information, although they are efficient for many data arrays which need to be optimized for spacial access or need to interpolate between adjacent elements. Textures provide virtualization of storage, whereby shader code can sample a texture object as if it contained logical elements of one type (e.g., float4) whereas the concrete physical storage of the texture is represented in terms of a second type (e.g., four 8-bit channels). This allows the application of the same shader algorithms on different types of concrete data.
- **Texture Format**  
Texture formats define the type and arrangement of the underlying bytes representing a texel value.  
*Informative: Direct3D supports many types of formats, which are described under the DXGI\_FORMAT enumeration.*
- **Texture memory**  
Texture memory space resides in GPU memory and is cached in texture cache. A texture fetch costs one memory read from GPU memory only on a cache miss, otherwise it just costs one read from texture cache. The texture cache is optimized for 2D spatial locality, so threads of the same scheduling unit that read texture addresses that are close together in 2D will achieve best performance. Also, it is designed for streaming fetches with a constant latency; a cache hit reduces global memory bandwidth demand but not fetch latency.
- **Thread group; Thread tile**  
A set of threads that are scheduled together, can share tile\_static memory, and can participate in barrier synchronization.  
  
**Tile\_static memory**  
User-managed programmable cache on streaming multiprocessors on GPUs. Shared memory is local to a multiprocessor and shared across threads executing on the same multiprocessor. Shared memory allocations per thread group will affect the total number of thread groups that are in-flight per multiprocessor
- **Tiling**  
Tiling is the partitioning of an N-dimensional dense index space (compute domain) into same sized 'tiles' which are N-dimensional rectangles with sides parallel to the coordinate axes. Tiling is essentially the process of recognizing the current thread group as being a cooperative gang of threads, with the decomposition of a global index into a local index plus a tile offset. In C++ AMP it is viewing a global index as a local index and a tile ID described by the canonical correspondence:  
$$\text{compute grid} \sim \text{dispatch grid} \times \text{thread group}$$
  
In particular, tiling provides the local geometry with which to take advantage of shared memory and barriers whose usage patterns enable reducing global memory accesses and coalescing of global memory access. The former is the most common use of tile\_static memory.
- **Restricted function**  
A function that is declared to obey the restrictions of a particular C++ AMP subset. A function can be CPU-restricted, in which case it can run on a host CPU. A function can be amp-restricted, in which case it can run on an amp-capable accelerator, such as a GPU or VectorCPU. A function can carry more than one restriction.

### 1.3 Error Model

Host-side runtime library code for C++ AMP has a different error model than device-side code. For more details, examples and exception categorization see Error Handling.

**Host-Side Error Model:** On a host, C++ exceptions and assertions will be used to present semantic errors and hence will be categorized and listed as error states in API descriptions.

**Device-Side Error Model:** *Microsoft-specific: The `debug_printf` intrinsic is additionally supported for logging messages from within the accelerator code to the debugger output window.*

**Compile-time asserts:** The C++ intrinsic `static_assert` is often used to handle error states that are detectable at compile time. In this way `static_assert` is a technique for conveying static semantic errors and as such they will be categorized similar to exception types.

## 1.4 Programming Model

The C++ AMP programming model is factored into the following header files:

- `<amp.h>`
- `<ampprt.h>`
- `<amp_math.h>`
- `<amp_graphics.h>`
- `<amp_short_vectors.h>`

Here are the types and patterns that comprise C++ AMP.

- **Indexing level (<amp.h>)**
  - `index<N>`
  - `extent<N>`
  - `tilted_extent<D0,D1,D2>`
  - `tilted_index<D0,D1,D2>`
- **Data level (<amp.h>)**
  - `array<T,N>`
  - `array_view<T,N>`, `array_view<const T,N>`
  - `copy`
  - `copy_async`
- **Runtime level (<ampprt.h>)**
  - `accelerator`
  - `accelerator_view`
  - `completion_future`
- **Call-site level (<amp.h>)**
  - `parallel_for_each`
  - `copy` – various commands to move data between compute nodes
- **Kernel level (<amp.h>)**
  - `tile_barrier`
  - `restrict()` clause
  - `tile_static`
  - Atomic functions
- **Math functions (<amp\_math.h>)**
  - Precise math functions
  - Fast math functions
- **Textures (optional, <amp\_graphics.h>)**

- 248 ○ texture<T,N>
- 249 ○ writeonly\_texture\_view<T,N>
- 250 • **Short vector types (optional, <amp\_short\_vectors.h>)**
- 251 ○ Short vector types
- 252 • **direct3d interop (optional and Microsoft-specific)**
- 253 ○ Data interoperation on arrays and textures
- 254 ○ Scheduling interoperation accelerators and accelerator views
- 255 ○ **Direct3d intrinsic functions for clamping, bit counting, and other special arithmetic operations.**

## 256 2 C++ Language Extensions for Accelerated Computing

257  
258 C++ AMP adds a closed set<sup>1</sup> of restriction specifiers to the C++ type system, with new syntax, as well as rules for how they  
259 behave with respect to conversion rules and overloading.

260  
261 Restriction specifiers apply to function declarators only. The restriction specifiers perform the following functions:

- 262 1. They become part of the signature of the function.
- 263 2. They enforce restrictions on the content and/or behaviour of that function.
- 264 3. They may designate a particular subset of the C++ language

265 .  
266 For example, an “amp” restriction would imply that a function must conform to the defined subset of C++ such that it is  
267 amenable for use on a typical GPU device.

### 268 2.1 Syntax

269 A new grammar production is added to represent a sequence of such restriction specifiers.

```

270
271 restriction-specifier-seq:
272     restriction-specifier
273     restriction-specifier-seq restriction-specifier
274
275 restriction-specifier:
276     restrict ( restriction-seq )
277
278 restriction-seq:
279     restriction
280     restriction-seq , restriction
281
282 restriction:
283     amp-restriction
284     cpu
285
286 amp-restriction:
287     amp
288

```

289 The **restrict** keyword is a contextual keyword. The restriction specifiers contained within a **restrict** clause are not reserved  
290 words.

291  
292 Multiple restrict clauses, such as **restrict(A) restrict(B)**, behave exactly the same as **restrict(A,B)**. Duplicate restrictions are  
293 allowed and behave as if the duplicates are discarded.

294

---

<sup>1</sup> There is no mechanism proposed here to allow developers to extend the set of restrictions.

The *cpu* restriction specifies that this function will be able to run on the host CPU.

If a declarator elides the restriction specifier, it behaves as if it were specified with *restrict(cpu)*, except when a restriction specifier is determined by the surrounding context as specified in section 2.2.1. If a declarator contains a restriction specifier, then it specifies the entire set of restrictions (in other words: *restrict(amp)* means will be able to run on the amp target, need not be able to run the CPU).

### 2.1.1 Function Declarator Syntax

The function declarator grammar (classic & trailing return type variation) are adjusted as follows:

*D1 ( parameter-declaration-clause ) cv-qualifier-seq<sub>opt</sub> ref-qualifier<sub>opt</sub> restriction-specifier-seq<sub>opt</sub>  
exception-specification<sub>opt</sub> attribute-specifier<sub>opt</sub>*

*D1 ( parameter-declaration-clause ) cv-qualifier-seq<sub>opt</sub> ref-qualifier<sub>opt</sub> restriction-specifier-seq<sub>opt</sub>  
exception-specification<sub>opt</sub> attribute-specifier<sub>opt</sub> trailing-return-type*

Restriction specifiers shall not be applied to other declarators (e.g.: arrays, pointers, references). They can be applied to all kinds of functions including free functions, static and non-static member functions, special member functions, and overloaded operators.

Examples:

```
auto grod() restrict(amp);
auto freedle() restrict(amp)-> double;

class Fred {
public:
    Fred() restrict(amp)
        : member-initializer
    { }

    Fred& operator=(const Fred&) restrict(amp);

    int kreeble(int x, int y) const restrict(amp);
    static void zot() restrict(amp);
};
```

*restriction-specifier-seq<sub>opt</sub>* applies to all expressions between the *restriction-specifier-seq* and the end of the function-definition, lambda-expression, member-declarator, lambda-declarator or declarator.

### 2.1.2 Lambda Expression Syntax

The lambda expression syntax is adjusted as follows:

*lambda-declarator:*  
*( parameter-declaration-clause ) attribute-specifier<sub>opt</sub> mutable<sub>opt</sub> restriction-specifier-seq<sub>opt</sub>  
exception-specification<sub>opt</sub> trailing-return-type<sub>opt</sub>*

When a restriction modifier is applied to a lambda expression, the behavior is as if all member functions of the generated functor are restriction-modified.

### 2.1.3 Type Specifiers

Restriction specifiers are not allowed anywhere in the type specifier grammar, even if it specifies a function type. For example, the following is not well-formed and will produce a syntax error:

```
typedef float FuncType(int);
restrict(cpu) FuncType* pf; // Illegal; restriction specifiers not allowed in type specifiers
```

The correct way to specify the previous example is:

```
typedef float FuncType(int) restrict(cpu);
FuncType* pf;
```

or simply

```
float (*pf)(int) restrict(cpu);
```

## 2.2 Meaning of Restriction Specifiers

The restriction specifiers on the declaration of a given function *F* must agree with those specified on the definition of function *F*.

Multiple restriction specifiers may be specified for a given function: the effect is that the function enforces the union of the restrictions defined by each restriction modifier.

*Informative: not for this release: It is possible to imagine two restriction specifiers that are intrinsically incompatible with each other (for example, **pure** and **elemental**). When this occurs, the compiler will produce an error.*

*Refer to section 13 for treatment of versioning of restrictions*

The restriction specifiers on a function become part of its signature, and thus can be used to overload.

Every expression (or sub-expression) that is evaluated in code that has multiple restriction specifiers must have the same type in the context of each restriction. It is a compile-time error if an expression can evaluate to different types under the different restriction specifiers. Function overloads should be defined with care to avoid a situation where an expression can evaluate to different types with different restrictions.

### 2.2.1 Function Definitions

The restriction specifiers applied to a function definition are recursively applied to all function declarators and type names defined within its body that do not have explicit restriction specifiers (i.e.: through nested classes that have member functions, and through lambdas.) For example:

```
void glorp() restrict(amp) {
    class Foo {
        void zot() {...} // "zot" is amp-restricted
    };

    auto f1 = [] (int y) { ... }; // Lambda is amp-restricted
    auto f2 = [] (int y) restrict(cpu) { ... }; // Lambda is cpu-restricted
    typedef int int_void_amp(); // int_void_amp is amp-restricted
    ...
}
```

This also applies to the function scope of a lambda body.

### 2.2.2 Constructors and Destructors

Constructors can have overloads that are differentiated by restriction specifiers.

Since destructors cannot be overloaded, the destructor must contain a restriction specifier that covers the union of restrictions on all the constructors. (A destructor can achieve the same effect of overloading by calling auxiliary cleanup functions that have different restriction specifiers.)

For example:

```
class Foo {
public:
    Foo() { ... }
    Foo() restrict(amp) { ... }
    ~Foo() restrict(cpu,amp);
};

void UnrestrictedFunction() {
    Foo a; // calls "Foo::Foo()"
    ...
    // a is destructed with "Foo::~~Foo()"
}

void RestrictedFunction() restrict(amp) {
    Foo b; // calls "Foo::Foo() restrict(amp)"
    ...
    // b is destructed with "Foo::~~Foo()"
}

class Bar {
public:
    Bar() { ... }
    Bar() restrict(amp) { ... }
    ~Bar(); // error: restrict(cpu,amp) required
};
```

A virtual function declaration in a derived class will override a virtual function declaration in a base class only if the derived class function has the same restriction specifiers as the base. E.g.:

```
class Base {
public:
    virtual void foo() restrict(R1);
};

class Derived : public Base {
public:
    virtual void foo() restrict(R2); // Does not override Base::foo
};
```

(Note that C++ AMP does not support virtual functions in the current *restrict(amp)* subset.)

### 2.2.3 Lambda Expressions

When restriction specifiers are applied to a lambda declarator, the behavior is as if the restriction specifiers are applied to all member functions of the compiler-generated function object. For example:

```
Foo ambientVar;
auto functor = [ambientVar] (int y) restrict(amp) -> int { return y + ambientVar.z; };
```

is equivalent to:

```
Foo ambientVar;
class <lambdaName> {
```



```

462 public:
463     <lambdaName>(const Foo& foo)
464         : capturedFoo(foo)
465     { }
466
467     ~<lambdaName>() { }
468
469     int operator()(int y) restrict(amp) { return y + capturedFoo.z; }
470
471     const Foo& capturedFoo;
472 };
473
474 <lambdaName> functor;
475

```

## 2.3 Expressions Involving Restricted Functions

### 2.3.1 Function pointer conversions

New implicit conversion rules must be added to account for restricted function pointers (and references). Given an expression of type “pointer to  $R_1$ -function”, this type can be implicitly converted to type “pointer to  $R_2$ -function” if and only if  $R_1$  has all the restriction specifiers of  $R_2$ . Stated more intuitively, it is okay for the target function to be more restricted than the function pointer that invokes it; it’s not okay for it to be less restricted. E.g.:

```

483 int func(int) restrict(R1,R2);
484 int (*pfn)(int) restrict(R1) = func; // ok, since func(int) restrict(R1,R2) is at least R1

```

(Note that C++ AMP does not support function pointers in the current *restrict(amp)* subset.)

### 2.3.2 Function Overloading

Restriction specifiers become part of the function type to which they are attached. I.e.: they become part of the signature of the function. Functions can thus be overloaded by differing modifiers, and each unique set of modifiers forms a unique overload.

The restriction specifiers of a function shall not overlap with any restriction specifiers in another function within the same overload set.

```

495 int func(int x) restrict(cpu,amp);
496 int func(int x) restrict(cpu); // error, overlaps with previous declaration

```

The target of the function call operator must resolve to an overloaded set of functions that is *at least* as restricted as the body of the calling function (see Overload Resolution). E.g.:

```

501 void grod();
502 void glorp() restrict(amp);
503
504 void foo() restrict(amp) {
505     glorp(); // okay: glorp has amp restriction
506     grod();  // error: grod lacks amp restriction
507 }

```

It is permissible for a less-restrictive call-site to call a more-restrictive function.

Compiler-generated constructors and destructors (and other special member functions) behave as if they were declared with as many restrictions as possible while avoiding ambiguities and errors. For example:

```

514 struct Grod {
515     int a;
516     int b;
517
518     // compiler-generated default constructor: Grod() restrict(cpu,amp);

```

```

519
520     int frool() restrict(amp) {
521         return a+b;
522     }
523
524     int blarg() restrict(cpu) {
525         return a*b;
526     }
527
528     // compiler-generated destructor: ~Grod() restrict(cpu,amp);
529 };
530
531 void d3dCaller() restrict(amp) {
532     Grod g; // okay because compiler-generated default constructor is restrict(amp)
533
534     int x = g.frool();
535
536     // g.~Grod() called here; also okay
537 }
538
539 void d3dCaller() restrict(cpu) {
540     Grod g; // okay because compiler-generated default constructor is restrict(cpu)
541
542     int x = g.blarg();
543
544     // g.~Grod() called here; also okay
545 }
546

```

The compiler must behave this way since the local usage of “Grod” in this case should not affect other potential uses of it in other restricted or unrestricted scopes.

More specifically, the compiler follows the standard C++ rules, ignoring restrictions, to determine which special member functions to generate and how to generate them. Then the restrictions are set according to the following steps:

The compiler sets the restrictions of compiler-generated destructors to the intersection of the restrictions on all of the destructors of the data members [*able to destroy all data members*] and all of the base classes’ destructors [*able to call all base classes’ destructors*]. If there are no such destructors, then all possible restrictions are used [*able to destroy in any context*]. However, any restriction that would result in an error is not set.

The compiler sets the restrictions of compiler-generated default constructors to the intersection of the restrictions on all of the default constructors of the member fields [*able to construct all member fields*], all of the base classes’ default constructors [*able to call all base classes’ default constructors*], and the destructor of the class [*able to destroy in any context constructed*]. However, any restriction that would result in an error is not set.

The compiler sets the restrictions of compiler-generated copy constructors to the intersection of the restrictions on all of the copy constructors of the member fields [*able to construct all member fields*], all of the base classes’ copy constructors [*able to call all base classes’ copy constructors*], and the destructor of the class [*able to destroy in any context constructed*]. However, any restriction that would result in an error is not set.

The compiler sets the restrictions of compiler-generated assignment operators to the intersection of the restrictions on all of the assignment operators of the member fields [*able to assign all member fields*] and all of the base classes’ assignment operators [*able to call all base classes’ assignment operators*]. However, any restriction that would result in an error is not set.

### 2.3.2.1 Overload Resolution

Overload resolution depends on the set of restrictions (function modifiers) in force at the call site.

```

576 int func(int x) restrict(A);
577 int func(int x) restrict(B,C);
578 int func(int x) restrict(D);
579
580 void foo() restrict(B) {
581     int x = func(5); // calls func(int x) restrict(B,C)
582     ...
583 }
584

```

A call to function *F* is valid if and only if the overload set of *F* covers all the restrictions in force in the calling function. This rule can be satisfied by a single function *F* that contains all the required restrictions, or by a set of overloaded functions *F* that each specify a subset of the restrictions in force at the call site. For example:

```

588 void Z() restrict(amp,sse²,cpu) { }
589
590 void Z_caller() restrict(amp,sse,cpu) {
591     Z(); // okay; all restrictions available in a single function
592 }
593
594 void X() restrict(amp) { }
595 void X() restrict(sse) { }
596 void X() restrict(cpu) { }
597
598 void X_caller() restrict(amp,sse,cpu) {
599     X(); // okay; all restrictions available in separate functions
600 }
601
602 void Y() restrict(amp) { }
603
604 void Y_caller() restrict(cpu,amp) {
605     Y(); // error; no available Y() that satisfies CPU restriction
606 }
607

```

When a call to a restricted function is satisfied by more than one function, then the compiler must generate an as-if-runtime<sup>3</sup>-dispatch to the correctly restricted version.

### 2.3.2.2 Name Hiding

Overloading via restriction specifiers does not affect the name hiding rules. For example:

```

613 void foo(int x) restrict(amp) { ... }
614
615 namespace N1 {
616     void foo(double d) restrict(cpu) { .... }
617
618     void foo_caller() restrict(amp) {
619         foo(10); // error; global foo() is hidden by N1::foo
620     }
621 }
622

```

The name hiding rules in C++11 Section 3.3.10 state that within namespace *N1*, the global name “*foo*” is hidden by the local name “*foo*”, and is *not overloaded* by it.

### 2.3.3 Casting

A restricted function type can be cast to a more restricted function type using a normal C-style cast or *reinterpret\_cast*. (A cast is not needed when losing restrictions, only when gaining.) For example:

```

629 void unrestricted_func(int,int);
630
631 void restricted_caller() restrict(R) {
632     ((void (*)(int,int) restrict(R))unrestricted_func)(6, 7);
633 }

```

<sup>2</sup> Note that “sse” is used here for illustration only, and does not imply further meaning to it in this specification.

<sup>3</sup> Compilers are always free to optimize this if they can determine the target statically.

```

    reinterpret_cast<(void (*)(int,int) restrict(R))>(unrestricted_func)(6, 7);
}

```

A program which attempts to invoke a function expression after such unsafe casting can exhibit undefined behavior.

## 2.4 amp Restriction Modifier

The *amp* restriction modifier applies a relatively small set of restrictions that reflect the current limitations of GPU hardware and the underlying programming model.

### 2.4.1 Restrictions on Types

Not all types can be supported on current GPU hardware. The *amp* restriction modifier restricts functions from using unsupported types, in their function signature or in their function bodies.

We refer to the set of supported types as being *amp-compatible*. Any type referenced within an amp restriction function shall be amp-compatible. Some uses require further restrictions.

#### 2.4.1.1 Type Qualifiers

The *volatile* type qualifier is not supported within an amp-restricted function. A variable or member qualified with volatile may not be declared or accessed in *amp* restricted code.

#### 2.4.1.2 Fundamental Types

Of the set of C++ fundamental types only the following are supported within an amp-restricted function as *amp-compatible* types.

- *bool*
- *int, unsigned int*
- *long, unsigned long*
- *float, double*
- *void*

The representation of these types on a device running an *amp* function is identical to that of its host.

##### 2.4.1.2.1 Floating Point Types

Floating point types behave the same in *amp* restricted code as they do in CPU code. C++ AMP imposes the additional behavioural restriction that an intermediate representation of a floating point expression shall not use higher precision than the operands demand. For example,

```

float foo() restrict(amp) {
    float f1, f2;
    ...
    return f1 + f2; // "+" must be performed using "float" precision
}

```

In the above example, the expression "f1 + f2" shall not be performed using *double* (or higher) precision and then converted back to *float*.

**Microsoft-specific:** This is equivalent to the Visual C++ `"/fp:precise"` mode. C++ AMP does not use higher-precision for intermediate representations of floating point expressions even when `"/fp:fast"` is specified.

### 2.4.1.3 Compound Types

Pointers shall only point to *amp-compatible* types or `concurrency::array` or `concurrency::graphics::texture`. Pointers to pointers are not supported. `std::nullptr_t` type is supported and treated as a pointer type. No pointer type is considered *amp-compatible*. Pointers are only supported as local variables and/or function parameters and/or function return types.

References (lvalue and rvalue) shall refer only to *amp-compatible* types and/or `concurrency::array` and/or `concurrency::graphics::texture`. Additionally, references to pointers are supported as long as the pointer type is itself supported. Reference to `std::nullptr_t` is not allowed. No reference type is considered *amp-compatible*. References are only supported as local variables and/or function parameters and/or function return types.

`concurrency::array_view` and `concurrency::graphics::writeonly_texture_view` are *amp-compatible* types.

A class type (class, struct, union) is *amp-compatible* if

- it contains only data members whose types are *amp-compatible*, except for references to instances of classes `array` and `texture`, and
- the offset of its data members and base classes are at least four bytes aligned, and
- its data members shall not be bitfields, and
- it shall not have *virtual* base classes, and *virtual* member functions, and
- all of its base classes are *amp-compatible*.

The element type of an array shall be *amp-compatible* and four byte aligned.

Pointers to members (C++11 8.3.3) shall only refer to non-static data members.

Enumeration types shall have underlying types consisting of *int*, *unsigned int*, *long*, or *unsigned long*.

The representation of an *amp-compatible* compound type (with the exception of pointer & reference) on a device is identical to that of its host.

### 2.4.2 Restrictions on Function Declarators

The function declarator (C++11 8.3.5) of an *amp-restricted* function:

- shall not have a trailing ellipsis (...) in its parameter list
- shall have no parameters, or shall have parameters whose types are *amp-compatible*
- shall have a return type that is *void* or is *amp-compatible*
- shall not be *virtual*
- shall not have a throw specification
- shall not have *extern "C"* linkage when multiple restriction specifiers are present

### 2.4.3 Restrictions on Function Scopes

The function scope of an *amp-restricted* function may contain any valid C++ declaration, statement, or expression except for those which are specified here.

#### 2.4.3.1 Literals

A C++ AMP program is ill-formed if the value of an integer constant or floating point constant exceeds the allowable range of any of the above types.

#### 2.4.3.2 Primary Expressions (C++11 5.1)

An identifier or qualified identifier that refers to an object shall refer only to:

- a parameter to the function, or
- a local variable declared at a block scope within the function, or
- a non-static member of the class of which this function is a member, or

- a *static const* type that can be reduced to a integer literal and is only used as an rvalue, or
- a global *const* type that can be reduced to a integer literal and is only used as an rvalue, or
- a captured variable in a lambda expression.

### 2.4.3.3 Lambda Expressions

If a lambda expression appears within the body of an amp-restricted function, the *amp* modifier may be elided and the lambda is still considered an amp lambda.

A lambda expression shall not capture any context variable by reference, except for context variables of type *concurrency::array* and *concurrency::graphics::texture*.

The effective closure type must be *amp-compatible*.

### 2.4.3.4 Function Calls (C++11 5.2.2)

The target of a function call operator:

- shall not be a virtual function
- shall not be a pointer to a function
- shall not recursively invoke itself or any other function that is directly or indirectly recursive.

These restrictions apply to all function-like invocations including:

- object constructors & destructors
- overloaded operators, including *new* and *delete*.

### 2.4.3.5 Local Declarations

Local declarations shall not specify any storage class other than *register*, or *tile\_static*. Variables that are not *tile\_static* shall have types that are *amp-compatible*, pointers to *amp-compatible* types, or references to *amp-compatible* types.

#### 2.4.3.5.1 *tile\_static* Variables

A variable declared with the *tile\_static* storage class can be accessed by all threads within a tile (group of threads). (The *tile\_static* storage class is valid only within a *restrict(amp)* context.) The storage lifetime of a *tile\_static* variable begins when the execution of a thread in a tile reaches the point of declaration, and ends when the kernel function is exited by the last thread in the tile. Each thread tile accessing the variable shall perceive to access a separate, per-tile, instance of the variable.

A *tile\_static* variable declaration does not constitute a barrier (see 8.1.1). *tile\_static* variables are not initialized by the compiler and assume no default initial values.

The *tile\_static* storage class shall only be used to declare local (function or block scope) variables.

The type of a *tile\_static* variable or array must be *amp-compatible* and shall not directly or recursively contain any concurrency containers (e.g. *concurrency::array\_view*) or reference to concurrency containers.

A *tile\_static* variable shall not have an initializer and no constructors or destructors will be called for it; its initial contents are undefined.

**Microsoft-specific:** The Microsoft implementation of C++ AMP restricts the total size of *tile\_static* memory to 32K.

### 2.4.3.6 Type-Casting Restrictions

A type-cast shall not be used to convert a pointer to an integral type, nor an integral type to a pointer. This restriction applies to *reinterpret\_cast* (C++11 5.2.10) as well as to C-style casts (C++11 5.4).

Casting away *const*-ness may result in a compiler warning and/or undefined behavior.

### 2.4.3.7 Miscellaneous Restrictions

The pointer-to-member operators `.*` and `->*` shall only be used to access pointer-to-data member objects.

Pointer arithmetic shall not be performed on pointers to *bool* values.

A pointer or reference to an amp-restricted function is not allowed. This is true even outside of an amp-restricted context.

Furthermore, an amp-restricted function shall not contain any of the following:

- *dynamic\_cast* or *typeid* operators
- *goto* statements or labeled statements
- *asm* declarations
- Function *try* block, *try* blocks, *catch* blocks, or *throw*.

## 3 Device Modeling

### 3.1 The concept of a compute accelerator

A compute accelerator is a hardware capability that is optimized for data-parallel computing. An accelerator may be a device attached to a PCIe bus (such as a GPU), a device integrated on the same die as the GPU, or it might be an extended instruction set on the main CPU (such as SSE or AVX).

*Informative: Some architectures might bridge these two extremes, such as AMD's Fusion or Intel's Knight's Ferry.*

In the C++ AMP model, an accelerator may have private memory which is not generally accessible by the host. C++ AMP allows data to be allocated in the accelerator memory and references to this data may be manipulated on the host. It is assumed that all data accessed within a kernel must be stored in accelerator memory although some C++ AMP scenarios will implicitly make copies of data logically stored on the host.

C++ AMP has functionality for copying data between host and accelerator memories. A copy from accelerator-to-host is always a synchronization point, unless an explicit asynchronous copy is specified. In general, for optimal performance, memory content should stay on an accelerator as long as possible.

In some cases, accelerator memory and CPU memory are one and the same. And depending upon the architecture, there may never be any need to copy between the two physical locations of memory. C++ AMP provides for coding patterns that allow the C++ AMP runtime to avoid or perform copies as required.

### 3.2 accelerator

An *accelerator* is an abstraction of a physical data-parallel-optimized compute node. An accelerator is often a GPU, but can also be a virtual host-side entity such as the Microsoft DirectX *REF* device, or *WARP* (a CPU-side device accelerated using SSE instructions), or can refer to the CPU itself.

#### 3.2.1 Default Accelerator

C++ AMP supports the notion of a default accelerator, an accelerator which is chosen automatically when the program does not explicitly do so.

A user may explicitly create a default accelerator object in one of two ways:

1. Invoke the default constructor:

```
817
818     accelerator def;
```

2. Use the `default_accelerator` device path:

```
821
822     accelerator def(accelerator::default_accelerator);
```

The user may also influence which accelerator is chosen as the default by calling `accelerator::set_default` prior to invoking any operation which would otherwise choose the default. Such operations include invoking `parallel_for_each` without an explicit `accelerator_view` argument, or creating an `array` not bound to an explicit `accelerator_view`, etc. Note that obtaining the default accelerator does not fix the default; this allows users to determine what the runtime's choice would be before attempting to override it.

If the user does not call `accelerator::set_default`, the default is chosen in an implementation specific manner.

#### Microsoft-specific:

The Microsoft implementation of C++ AMP uses the the following heuristic to select a default accelerator when one is not specified by a call to `accelerator::set_default`:

1. If using the debug runtime, prefer an accelerator that supports debugging.
2. If the process environment variable `CPPAMP_DEFAULT_ACCELERATOR` is set, interpret its value as a device path and prefer the device that corresponds to it.
3. Otherwise, the following criteria are used to determine the 'best' accelerator:
  - a. Prefer non-emulated devices. Among multiple non-emulated devices:
    - i. Prefer the device with the most available memory.
    - ii. Prefer the device which is not attached to the display.
  - b. Among emulated devices, prefer accelerated devices such as WARP over the REF device.

Note that the `cpu_accelerator` is never considered among the candidates in the above heuristic.

### 3.2.2 Synopsis

```
846
847 class accelerator
848 {
849 public:
850     static const wchar_t default_accelerator[]; // = L"default"
```

```
852 // Microsoft-specific:
```

```
853 static const wchar_t direct3d_warp[]; // = L"direct3d\\warp"
854 static const wchar_t direct3d_ref[]; // = L"direct3d\\ref"
```

```
855 static const wchar_t cpu_accelerator[]; // = L"cpu"
856
857 accelerator();
858 explicit accelerator(const wstring& path);
859 accelerator(const accelerator& other);
860
861 static vector<accelerator> get_all();
862 static bool set_default(const wstring& path);
863
864 accelerator& operator=(const accelerator& other);
865
866 __declspec(property(get)) wstring device_path;
867 __declspec(property(get)) unsigned int version; // hiword=major, loword=minor
```



```

868     __declspec(property(get)) wstring description;
869     __declspec(property(get)) bool is_debug;
870     __declspec(property(get)) bool is_emulated;
871     __declspec(property(get)) bool has_display;
872     __declspec(property(get)) bool supports_double_precision;
873     __declspec(property(get)) bool supports_limited_double_precision;
874     __declspec(property(get)) size_t dedicated_memory;
875     __declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view default_view;
876
877     accelerator_view create_view();
878     accelerator_view create_view(queuing_mode qmode);
879
880     bool operator==(const accelerator& other) const;
881     bool operator!=(const accelerator& other) const;
882 };
883
884

```

### class accelerator

Represents a physical accelerated computing device. An object of this type can be created by enumerating the available devices, or getting the default device, the reference device, or the WARP device.

*Microsoft-specific:*

*The WARP device may not be available on all platforms, not even all Microsoft platforms.*

## 3.2.3 Static Members

885

886

### static vector<accelerator> accelerator::get\_all()

Returns a std::vector of accelerator objects (in no specific order) representing all accelerators that are available, including reference accelerators and WARP accelerators if available.

#### Return Value:

A vector of accelerators.

887

888

### static bool set\_default(const wstring& path);

Sets the default accelerator to the device path identified by the "path" argument. See the constructor "accelerator(const wstring& path)" for a description of the allowable path strings.

This establishes a process-wide default accelerator and influences all subsequent operations that might use a default accelerator.

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	The device path of the default accelerator.
-------------	---

#### Return Value:

A Boolean flag indicating whether the default was set. If the default has already been set for this process, this value will be *false*, and the function will have no effect.

889

## 3.2.4 Constructors

890

891

### accelerator()

Constructs a new accelerator object that represents the default accelerator. This is equivalent to calling the constructor "accelerator(accelerator::default\_accelerator)".

The actual accelerator chosen as the default can be affected by calling "accelerator::set\_default".

**Parameters:**

None.

**accelerator(const wstring& path)**

Constructs a new accelerator object that represents the physical device named by the "path" argument. If the path represents an unknown or unsupported device, an exception will be thrown.

The path can be one of the following:

1. `accelerator::default_accelerator` (or `L"default"`), which represents the path of the fastest accelerator available, as chosen by the runtime.
2. `accelerator::cpu_accelerator` (or `L"cpu"`), which represents the CPU. Note that `parallel_for_each` shall not be invoked over this accelerator.
3. A valid device path that uniquely identifies a hardware accelerator available on the host system.

*Microsoft-specific:*

4. `accelerator::direct3d_warp` (or `L"direct3d\\warp"`), which represents the WARP accelerator
5. `accelerator::direct3d_ref` (or `L"direct3d\\ref"`), which represents the REF accelerator.

**Parameters:***path*

The device path of this accelerator.

**accelerator(const accelerator& other);**

Copy constructs an accelerator object. This function does a shallow copy with the newly created accelerator object pointing to the same underlying device as the passed accelerator parameter.

**Parameters:***other*

The accelerator object to be copied.

**3.2.5 Members**

```
static const wchar_t default_accelerator[]
static const wchar_t direct3d_warp[]
static const wchar_t direct3d_ref[]
static const wchar_t cpu_accelerator[]
```

These are static constant string literals that represent device paths for known accelerators, or in the case of "default\_accelerator", direct the runtime to choose an accelerator automatically.

**default\_accelerator:** The string `L"default"` represents the default accelerator, which directs the runtime to choose the fastest accelerator available. The selection criteria are discussed in section 3.2.1 **Default Accelerator**.

**cpu\_accelerator:** The string `L"cpu"` represents the host system. This accelerator is used to provide a location for system-allocated memory such as host arrays and staging arrays. It is not a valid target for accelerated computations.

*Microsoft-specific:*

**direct3d\_warp:** The string `L"direct3d\\warp"` represents the device path of the CPU-accelerated Warp device. On other non-direct3d platforms, this member may not exist.

**direct3d\_ref:** The string `L"direct3d\\ref"` represents the software rasterizer, or Reference, device. This particular device is useful for debugging. On other non-direct3d platforms, this member may not exist.

**accelerator& operator=(const accelerator& other)**

Assigns an accelerator object to "this" accelerator object and returns a reference to "this" object. This function does a shallow assignment with the newly created accelerator object pointing to the same underlying device as the passed accelerator parameter.

<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	The accelerator object to be assigned from.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
A reference to "this" accelerator object.	

898

<b><code>__declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view default_view</code></b>	
Returns the default accelerator view associated with the accelerator. The queuing_mode of the default accelerator_view is queuing_mode_automatic.	
<b>Return Value:</b>	
The default <code>accelerator_view</code> object associated with the accelerator.	

899

<b><code>accelerator_view create_view(queuing_mode qmode)</code></b>	
Creates and returns a new accelerator view on the accelerator with the supplied queuing mode.	
<b>Return Value:</b>	
The new <code>accelerator_view</code> object created on the compute device.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>qmode</i>	The queuing mode of the accelerator_view to be created. See "- Queuing Mode".

900

<b><code>accelerator_view create_view()</code></b>	
Creates and returns a new resource view on the accelerator. Equivalent to "create_view(queuing_mode_automatic)".	
<b>Return Value:</b>	
The new <code>accelerator_view</code> object created on the compute device.	

901

902

<b><code>bool operator==(const accelerator&amp; other) const</code></b>	
Compares "this" accelerator with the passed accelerator object to determine if they represent the same underlying device.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	The accelerator object to be compared against.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
A boolean value indicating whether the passed accelerator object is same as "this" accelerator.	

903

904

<b><code>bool operator!=(const accelerator&amp; other) const</code></b>	
Compares "this" accelerator with the passed accelerator object to determine if they represent different devices.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	The accelerator object to be compared against.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
A boolean value indicating whether the passed accelerator object is different from "this" accelerator.	

### 905 3.2.6 Properties

906

907

908

909

The following read-only properties are part of the public interface of the class ***accelerator***, to enable querying the accelerator characteristics:

`__declspec(property(get)) wstring device_path`

Returns a system-wide unique device instance path that matches the "Device Instance Path" property for the device in Device Manager, or one of the predefined path constants `cpu_accelerator`, `direct3d_warp`, or `direct3d_ref`.

`__declspec(property(get)) wstring description`

Returns a short textual description of the accelerator device.

`__declspec(property(get)) unsigned int version`

Returns a 32-bit unsigned integer representing the version number of this accelerator. The format of the integer is major.minor, where the major version number is in the high-order 16 bits, and the minor version number is in the low-order bits.

`__declspec(property(get)) bool has_display`

This property indicates that the accelerator may be shared by (and thus have interference from) the operating system or other system software components for rendering purposes. A C++ AMP implementation may set this property to false should such interference not be applicable for a particular accelerator.

`__declspec(property(get)) size_t dedicated_memory`

Returns the amount of dedicated memory (in KB) on an accelerator device. There is no guarantee that this amount of memory is actually available to use.

`__declspec(property(get)) bool supports_double_precision`

Returns a Boolean value indicating whether this accelerator supports double-precision (`double`) computations. When this returns true, `supports_limited_double_precision` also returns true.

`__declspec(property(get)) bool supports_limited_double_precision`

Returns a boolean value indicating whether the accelerator has limited double precision support (excludes double division, `precise_math` functions, int to double, double to int conversions) for a `parallel_for_each` kernel.

`__declspec(property(get)) bool is_debug`

Returns a boolean value indicating whether the accelerator supports debugging.

`__declspec(property(get)) bool is_emulated`

Returns a boolean value indicating whether the accelerator is emulated. This is true, for example, with the reference, WARP, and CPU accelerators.

### 3.3 accelerator\_view

An *accelerator\_view* represents a logical view of an accelerator. A single physical compute device may have many logical (isolated) accelerator views. Each accelerator has a default accelerator view and additional accelerator views may be optionally created by the user. Physical devices must potentially be shared amongst many client threads. Client threads may choose to use the same *accelerator\_view* of an accelerator or each client may communicate with a compute device via an independent *accelerator\_view* object for isolation from other client threads. Work submitted to an *accelerator\_view* is guaranteed to be executed in the order that it was submitted; there are no such ordering guarantees for work submitted on different *accelerator\_views*.

An *accelerator\_view* can be created with a queuing mode of "immediate" or "automatic". (See "Queuing Mode").

#### 3.3.1 Synopsis

```
class accelerator_view
{
public:
```

```

936     accelerator_view() = delete;
937     accelerator_view(const accelerator_view& other);
938
939     accelerator_view& operator=(const accelerator_view& other);
940
941     __declspec(property(get)) Concurrency::accelerator accelerator;
942     __declspec(property(get)) bool is_debug;
943     __declspec(property(get)) unsigned int version;
944     __declspec(property(get)) queuing_mode queuing_mode;
945
946     void flush();
947     void wait();
948     completion_future create_marker();
949
950     bool operator==(const accelerator_view& other) const;
951     bool operator!=(const accelerator_view& other) const;
952 };
953

```

#### class accelerator\_view

Represents a logical (isolated) accelerator view of a compute accelerator. An object of this type can be obtained by calling the [default\\_view](#) property or [create\\_view](#) member functions on an accelerator object.

954

### 3.3.2 Queuing Mode

956

An [accelerator\\_view](#) can be created with a queuing mode in one of two states:

958

```

959     enum queuing_mode {
960         queuing_mode_immediate,
961         queuing_mode_automatic
962     };
963

```

963

If the queuing mode is [queuing\\_mode\\_immediate](#), then any commands (such as copy or [parallel\\_for\\_each](#)) are sent to the corresponding accelerator before control is returned to the caller.

966

If the queuing mode is [queuing\\_mode\\_automatic](#), then such commands are queued up on a command queue corresponding to this [accelerator\\_view](#). There are three events that can cause queued commands to be submitted:

968

- 969 • Copying the contents of an array to the host or another [accelerator\\_view](#) results in all previous commands
- 970 referencing that array resource (including the copy command itself) to be submitted for execution on the hardware.
- 971 • Calling the “[accelerator\\_view::flush](#)” or “[accelerator\\_view::wait](#)” methods.
- 972 • The IHV device driver may internally uses a heuristic to determine when commands are submitted to the hardware
- 973 for execution, for example when resource limits would be exceeded without otherwise flushing the queue.

### 3.3.3 Constructors

974

An [accelerator\\_view](#) object may only be constructed using a copy or move constructor. There is no default constructor.

976

977

#### accelerator\_view(const accelerator\_view& other)

Copy-constructs an [accelerator\\_view](#) object. This function does a shallow copy with the newly created [accelerator\\_view](#) object pointing to the same underlying view as the “other” parameter.

##### Parameters:

<i>other</i>	The <a href="#">accelerator_view</a> object to be copied.
--------------	---

978

### 3.3.4 Members

**accelerator\_view& operator=(const accelerator\_view& other)**

Assigns an accelerator\_view object to “this” accelerator\_view object and returns a reference to “this” object. This function does a shallow assignment with the newly created accelerator\_view object pointing to the same underlying view as the passed accelerator\_view parameter.

**Parameters:**

<i>other</i>	The accelerator_view object to be assigned from.
--------------	--

**Return Value:**

A reference to “this” accelerator\_view object.

**\_\_declspec(property(get)) queuing\_mode queuing\_mode**

Returns the queuing mode that this accelerator\_view was created with. See “Queuing Mode”.

**Return Value:**

The queuing mode.

**\_\_declspec(property(get)) unsigned int version**

Returns a 32-bit unsigned integer representing the version number of this accelerator view. The format of the integer is major.minor, where the major version number is in the high-order 16 bits, and the minor version number is in the low-order bits.

The version of the accelerator view is usually the same as that of the parent accelerator.

*Microsoft-specific: The version may differ from the accelerator only when the accelerator\_view is created from a direct3d device using the interop API.*

**\_\_declspec(property(get)) Concurrency::accelerator accelerator**

Returns the accelerator that this accelerator\_view has been created on.

**\_\_declspec(property(get)) bool is\_debug**

Returns a boolean value indicating whether the accelerator\_view supports debugging through extensive error reporting.

The is\_debug property of the accelerator view is usually same as that of the parent accelerator.

*Microsoft-specific: The is\_debug value may differ from the accelerator only when the accelerator\_view is created from a direct3d device using the interop API.*

**void wait()**

Performs a blocking wait for completion of all commands submitted to the accelerator view prior to calling *wait*.

**Return Value:**

None

**void flush()**

Sends the queued up commands in the accelerator\_view to the device for execution.

An accelerator\_view internally maintains a buffer of commands such as data transfers between the host memory and device buffers, and kernel invocations (parallel\_for\_each calls)). This member function sends the commands to the device for processing. Normally, these commands are sent to the GPU automatically whenever the runtime determines

that they need to be, such as when the command buffer is full or when waiting for transfer of data from the device buffers to host memory. The `flush` member function will send the commands manually to the device.

Calling this member function incurs an overhead and must be used with discretion. A typical use of this member function would be when the CPU waits for an arbitrary amount of time and would like to force the execution of queued device commands in the meantime. It can also be used to ensure that resources on the accelerator are reclaimed after all references to them have been removed.

Because `flush` operates asynchronously, it can return either before or after the device finishes executing the buffered commands. However, the commands will eventually always complete.

If the `queuing_mode` is `queuing_mode_immediate`, this function does nothing.

**Return Value:**

None

### `completion_future create_marker()`

This command inserts a marker event into the `accelerator_view`'s command queue. This marker is returned as a `completion_future` object. When all commands that were submitted prior to the marker event creation have completed, the future is ready.

**Return Value:**

A future which can be waited on, and will block until the current batch of commands has completed.

### `bool operator==(const accelerator_view& other) const`

Compares "this" `accelerator_view` with the passed `accelerator_view` object to determine if they represent the same underlying object.

**Parameters:**

<code>other</code>	The <code>accelerator_view</code> object to be compared against.
--------------------	--

**Return Value:**

A boolean value indicating whether the passed `accelerator_view` object is same as "this" `accelerator_view`.

### `bool operator!=(const accelerator_view& other) const`

Compares "this" `accelerator_view` with the passed `accelerator_view` object to determine if they represent different underlying objects.

**Parameters:**

<code>other</code>	The <code>accelerator_view</code> object to be compared against.
--------------------	--

**Return Value:**

A boolean value indicating whether the passed `accelerator_view` object is different from "this" `accelerator_view`.

## 3.4 Device enumeration and selection API

The physical compute devices can be enumerated or selected by calling the following static member function of the class `accelerator`.

### 3.4.1 Synopsis

```
vector<accelerator> accelerator::get_all();
```

As an example, if one wants to find an accelerator that is not emulated and is not attached to a display, one could do the following:

```
vector<accelerator> gpus = accelerator::get_all();
auto headlessIter = std::find_if(gpus.begin(), gpus.end(), [] (accelerator& acc1) {
    return !acc1.has_display && !acc1.is_emulated;
});
```

## 4 Basic Data Elements

C++ AMP enables programmers to express solutions to data-parallel problems in terms of N-dimensional data aggregates and operations over them.

Fundamental to C++ AMP is the concept of an array. An array associates values in an index space with an element type. For example an array could be the set of pixels on a screen where each pixel is represented by four 32-bit values: [Red](#), [Green](#), [Blue](#) and [Alpha](#). The index space would then be the screen resolution, for example all points:

```
{ {y, x} | 0 <= y < 1200, 0 <= x < 1600, x and y are integers }.
```

### 4.1 index<N>

Defines an N-dimensional index point; which may also be viewed as a vector based at the origin in N-space.

The index<N> type represents an N-dimensional vector of [int](#) which specifies a unique position in an N-dimensional space. The dimensions in the coordinate vector are ordered from most-significant to least-significant. Thus, in Cartesian 3-dimensional space, where a common convention exists that the Z dimension (plane) is most significant, the Y dimension (row) is second in significance and the X dimension (column) is the least significant, the index vector (2,0,4) represents the position at (Z=2, Y=0, X=4).

The position is relative to the origin in the N-dimensional space, and can contain negative component values.

*Informative: As a scoping decision, it was decided to limit specializations of index, extent, etc. to 1, 2, and 3 dimensions. This also applies to arrays and array\_views. General N-dimensional support is still provided with slightly reduced convenience.*

#### 4.1.1 Synopsis

```
template <int N>
class index {
public:
    static const int rank = N;
    typedef int value_type;

    index() restrict(amp,cpu);
    index(const index& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
    explicit index(int i0) restrict(amp,cpu); // N==1
    index(int i0, int i1) restrict(amp,cpu); // N==2
    index(int i0, int i1, int i2) restrict(amp,cpu); // N==3
    explicit index(const int components[]) restrict(amp,cpu);

    index& operator=(const index& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
```



```

1050
1051 int operator[](unsigned int c) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1052 int& operator[](unsigned int c) restrict(amp,cpu);
1053
1054 template <int N>
1055     friend bool operator==(const index<N>& lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1056 template <int N>
1057     friend bool operator!=(const index<N>& lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1058 template <int N>
1059     friend index<N> operator+(const index<N>& lhs,
1060                               const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1061 template <int N>
1062     friend index<N> operator-(const index<N>& lhs,
1063                               const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1064
1065 index& operator+=(const index& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1066 index& operator-=(const index& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1067
1068 template <int N>
1069     friend index<N> operator+(const index<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1070 template <int N>
1071     friend index<N> operator+(int lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1072 template <int N>
1073     friend index<N> operator-(const index<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1074 template <int N>
1075     friend index<N> operator-(int lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1076 template <int N>
1077     friend index<N> operator*(const index<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1078 template <int N>
1079     friend index<N> operator*(int lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1080 template <int N>
1081     friend index<N> operator/(const index<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1082 template <int N>
1083     friend index<N> operator/(int lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1084 template <int N>
1085     friend index<N> operator%(const index<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1086 template <int N>
1087     friend index<N> operator%(int lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1088
1089 index& operator+=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1090 index& operator-=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1091 index& operator*=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1092 index& operator/=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1093 index& operator%=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1094
1095 index& operator++() restrict(amp,cpu);
1096 index operator++(int) restrict(amp,cpu);
1097 index& operator--() restrict(amp,cpu);
1098 index operator--(int) restrict(amp,cpu);
1099 };
1100
1101
1102

```

<b>template &lt;int N&gt; class index</b>
---

Represents a unique position in N-dimensional space.
--

<b>Template Arguments</b>
---------------------------

$N$	The dimensionality space into which this index applies. Special constructors are supplied for the cases where $N \in \{1,2,3\}$ , but $N$ can be any integer greater than 0.
-----	--

<code>static const int rank = N</code>
A static member of <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> that contains the rank of this index.

<code>typedef int value_type;</code>
The element type of <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> .

#### 4.1.2 Constructors

<code>index() restrict(amp,cpu)</code>
Default constructor. The value at each dimension is initialized to zero. Thus, " <code>index&lt;3&gt; ix;</code> " initializes the variable to the position (0,0,0).

<code>index(const index&amp; other) restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Copy constructor. Constructs a new <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> from the supplied argument "other".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> from which to initialize this new index.

<pre>explicit index(int i0) restrict(amp,cpu) // N==1 index(int i0, int i1) restrict(amp,cpu) // N==2 index(int i0, int i1, int i2) restrict(amp,cpu) // N==3</pre>	
Constructs an <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> with the coordinate values provided by <code>i0...2</code> . These are specialized constructors that are only valid when the rank of the index <code>N</code> $\in \{1,2,3\}$ . Invoking a specialized constructor whose argument count $\neq N$ will result in a compilation error.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<code>i0</code> [, <code>i1</code> [, <code>i2</code> ] ]	The component values of the index vector.

<code>explicit index(const int components[]) restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Constructs an <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> with the coordinate values provided the array of <code>int</code> component values. If the coordinate array length $\neq N$ , the behavior is undefined. If the array value is NULL or not a valid pointer, the behavior is undefined.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>components</i>	An array of N <code>int</code> values.

#### 4.1.3 Members

<b>index&amp; operator=(const index&amp; other) restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
Assigns the component values of "other" to this <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> object.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> from which to copy into this index.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
Returns <code>*this</code> .	

<pre>int operator[](unsigned int c) const restrict(amp,cpu) int&amp; operator[](unsigned int c) restrict(amp,cpu)</pre>	
Returns the index component value at position <b>c</b> .	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
c	The dimension axis whose coordinate is to be accessed.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
A the component value at position <b>c</b> .	

1115

1116 **4.1.4 Operators**

1117

```
template <int N>
    friend bool operator==(const index<N>& lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend bool operator!=(const index<N>& lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Compares two objects of `index<N>`.

The expression  
 $\text{leftIdx} \oplus \text{rightIdx}$   
 is true if  $\text{leftIdx}[i] \oplus \text{rightIdx}[i]$  for every  $i$  from 0 to  $N-1$ .

**Parameters:**

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> to be compared.
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> to be compared.

1118

```
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator+(const index<N>& lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator-(const index<N>& lhs, const index<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Binary arithmetic operations that produce a new `index<N>` that is the result of performing the corresponding pair-wise binary arithmetic operation on the elements of the operands. The *result* `index<N>` is such that for a given operator  $\oplus$ ,  
 $\text{result}[i] = \text{leftIdx}[i] \oplus \text{rightIdx}[i]$   
 for every  $i$  from 0 to  $N-1$ .

**Parameters:**

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> of the arithmetic operation.
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> of the arithmetic operation.

1119

```
index& operator+=(const index& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu)
index& operator-=(const index& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

For a given operator  $\oplus$ , produces the same effect as  
 $(*this) = (*this) \oplus rhs;$

The return value is `*this`.

**Parameters:**

<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> of the arithmetic operation.
------------	---

1120

1121

```
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator+(const index<N>& idx, int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator+(int value, const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator-(const index<N>& idx, int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator-(int value, const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator*(const index<N>& idx, int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator*(int value, const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator/(const index<N>& idx, int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator/(int value, const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
    friend index<N> operator%(const index<N>& idx, int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int N>
```

```
friend index<N> operator%(int value, const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Binary arithmetic operations that produce a new `index<N>` that is the result of performing the corresponding binary arithmetic operation on the elements of the index operands. The *result* `index<N>` is such that for a given operator  $\oplus$ ,

$$result[i] = idx[i] \oplus value$$

or

$$result[i] = value \oplus idx[i]$$

for every  $i$  from 0 to  $N-1$ .

**Parameters:**

<code>idx</code>	The <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> operand
<code>value</code>	The integer operand

```
index& operator+=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
index& operator-=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
index& operator*=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
index& operator/=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
index& operator%=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

For a given operator  $\oplus$ , produces the same effect as

$$(*this) = (*this) \oplus value;$$

The return value is `"*this"`.

**Parameters:**

<code>value</code>	The right-hand <code>int</code> of the arithmetic operation.
--------------------	--

```
index& operator++() restrict(amp,cpu)
index operator++(int) restrict(amp,cpu)
index& operator--() restrict(amp,cpu)
index operator--(int) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

For a given operator  $\oplus$ , produces the same effect as

$$(*this) = (*this) \oplus 1;$$

For prefix increment and decrement, the return value is `"*this"`. Otherwise a new `index<N>` is returned.

## 4.2 extent<N>

The `extent<N>` type represents an N-dimensional vector of `int` which specifies the bounds of an N-dimensional space with an origin of 0. The values in the coordinate vector are ordered from most-significant to least-significant. Thus, in Cartesian 3-dimensional space, where a common convention exists that the Z dimension (plane) is most significant, the Y dimension (row) is second in significance and the X dimension (column) is the least significant, the extent vector (7,5,3) represents a space where the Z coordinate ranges from 0 to 6, the Y coordinate ranges from 0 to 4, and the X coordinate ranges from 0 to 2.

### 4.2.1 Synopsis

```
template <int N>
class extent {
public:
    static const int rank = N;
    typedef int value_type;

    extent() restrict(amp,cpu);
    extent(const extent& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
    explicit extent(int e0) restrict(amp,cpu); // N==1
    extent(int e0, int e1) restrict(amp,cpu); // N==2
    extent(int e0, int e1, int e2) restrict(amp,cpu); // N==3
    explicit extent(const int components[]) restrict(amp,cpu);
```

```

1148 extent& operator=(const extent& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
1149
1150 int operator[](unsigned int c) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1151 int& operator[](unsigned int c) restrict(amp,cpu);
1152
1153 unsigned int size() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1154
1155 bool contains(const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1156
1157 template <int D0> tiled_extent<D0> tile() const;
1158 template <int D0, int D1> tiled_extent<D0,D1> tile() const;
1159 template <int D0, int D1, int D2> tiled_extent<D0,D1,D2> tile() const;
1160
1161 extent operator+(const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1162 extent operator-(const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1163
1164
1165 extent& operator+=(const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1166 extent& operator-=(const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1167 extent& operator+=(const extent<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1168 extent& operator-=(const extent<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1169
1170 template <int N>
1171 friend extent<N> operator+(const extent<N>& lhs,
1172                             const extent<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1173 template <int N>
1174 friend index<N> operator-(const extent<N>& lhs,
1175                             const extent<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1176
1177 template <int N>
1178 friend bool operator==(const extent<N>& lhs, const extent<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1179 template <int N>
1180 friend bool operator!=(const extent<N>& lhs, const extent<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1181
1182 template <int N>
1183 friend extent<N> operator+(const extent<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1184 template <int N>
1185 friend extent<N> operator+(int lhs, const extent<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1186 template <int N>
1187 friend extent<N> operator-(const extent<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1188 template <int N>
1189 friend extent<N> operator-(int lhs, const extent<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1190 template <int N>
1191 friend extent<N> operator*(const extent<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1192 template <int N>
1193 friend extent<N> operator*(int lhs, const extent<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1194 template <int N>
1195 friend extent<N> operator/(const extent<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1196 template <int N>
1197 friend extent<N> operator/(int lhs, const extent<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1198 template <int N>
1199 friend extent<N> operator%(const extent<N>& lhs, int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1200 template <int N>
1201 friend extent<N> operator%(int lhs, const extent<N>& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1202
1203 extent& operator+=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1204 extent& operator-=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1205 extent& operator*=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);

```

```

1206     extent& operator/=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1207     extent& operator%=(int rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1208
1209     extent& operator++() restrict(amp,cpu);
1210     extent operator++(int) restrict(amp,cpu);
1211     extent& operator--() restrict(amp,cpu);
1212     extent operator--(int) restrict(amp,cpu);
1213 };
1214
1215

```

```
template <int N> class extent
```

Represents a unique position in N-dimensional space.

#### Template Arguments

*N*

The dimension to this extent applies. Special constructors are supplied for the cases where  $N \in \{1,2,3\}$ , but *N* can be any integer greater than or equal to 1. (Microsoft-specific: *N* can not exceed 128.)

```
static const int rank = N
```

A static member of `extent<N>` that contains the rank of this extent.

```
typedef int value_type;
```

The element type of `extent<N>`.

## 4.2.2 Constructors

```
extent() restrict(amp,cpu);
```

Default constructor. The value at each dimension is initialized to zero. Thus, "`extent<3> ix;`" initializes the variable to the position (0,0,0).

#### Parameters:

None.

```
extent(const extent& other) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Copy constructor. Constructs a new `extent<N>` from the supplied argument *ix*.

#### Parameters:

*other*

An object of type `extent<N>` from which to initialize this new extent.

```
explicit extent(int e0) restrict(amp,cpu) // N==1
```

```
extent(int e0, int e1) restrict(amp,cpu) // N==2
```

```
extent(int e0, int e1, int e2) restrict(amp,cpu) // N==3
```

Constructs an `extent<N>` with the coordinate values provided by  $e_{0..2}$ . These are specialized constructors that are only valid when the rank of the extent  $N \in \{1,2,3\}$ . Invoking a specialized constructor whose argument count  $\neq N$  will result in a compilation error.

#### Parameters:

*e0* [, *e1* [, *e2* ]]

The component values of the extent vector.

```
explicit extent(const int components[]) restrict(amp,cpu);
```

Constructs an `extent<N>` with the coordinate values provided the array of `int` component values. If the coordinate array length  $\neq N$ , the behavior is undefined. If the array value is NULL or not a valid pointer, the behavior is undefined.

#### Parameters:

*components*

An array of *N* `int` values.

## 4.2.3 Members

1227

<b>extent&amp; operator=(const extent&amp; other) restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
Assigns the component values of "other" to this <b>extent&lt;N&gt;</b> object.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	An object of type <b>extent&lt;N&gt;</b> from which to copy into this extent.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
Returns <b>*this</b> .	

1228

<b>int operator[](unsigned int c) const restrict(amp,cpu)</b> <b>int&amp; operator[](unsigned int c) restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
Returns the extent component value at position <b>c</b> .	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<b>c</b>	The dimension axis whose coordinate is to be accessed.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
A the component value at position <b>c</b> .	

1229

<b>bool contains(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) const restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
Tests whether the index "idx" is properly contained within this extent (with an assumed origin of zero).	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<b>idx</b>	An object of type <b>index&lt;N&gt;</b>
<b>Return Value:</b>	
Returns <b>true</b> if the "idx" is contained within the space defined by this extent (with an assumed origin of zero).	

1230

<b>unsigned int size() const restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
This member function returns the total linear size of this extent<N> (in units of elements), which is computed as:	
$\text{extent}[0] * \text{extent}[1] \dots * \text{extent}[N-1]$	

1231

<b>template &lt;int D0&gt; tiled_extent&lt;D0&gt; tile() const restrict(amp,cpu)</b> <b>template &lt;int D0, int D1&gt; tiled_extent&lt;D0,D1&gt; tile() const restrict(amp,cpu)</b> <b>template &lt;int D0, int D1, int D2&gt; tiled_extent&lt;D0,D1,D2&gt; tile() const restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
Produces a <b>tiled_extent</b> object with the tile extents given by D0, D1, and D2.	
<b>tile&lt;D0,D1,D2&gt;()</b> is only supported on <b>extent&lt;3&gt;</b> . It will produce a compile-time error if used on an <b>extent</b> where <b>N</b> $\neq$ 3. <b>tile&lt;D0,D1&gt;()</b> is only supported on <b>extent &lt;2&gt;</b> . It will produce a compile-time error if used on an <b>extent</b> where <b>N</b> $\neq$ 2. <b>tile&lt;D0&gt;()</b> is only supported on <b>extent &lt;1&gt;</b> . It will produce a compile-time error if used on an <b>extent</b> where <b>N</b> $\neq$ 1.	

1232

#### 4.2.4 Operators

1233

<b>template &lt;int N&gt;</b> <b>friend bool operator==(const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; lhs, const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; rhs) restrict(amp,cpu)</b> <b>template &lt;int N&gt;</b> <b>friend bool operator!=(const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; lhs, const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; rhs) restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
Compares two objects of <b>extent&lt;N&gt;</b> .	
The expression $\text{leftExt} \oplus \text{rightExt}$ is true if $\text{leftExt}[i] \oplus \text{rightExt}[i]$ for every <i>i</i> from 0 to N-1.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand <b>extent&lt;N&gt;</b> to be compared.
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand <b>extent&lt;N&gt;</b> to be compared.

1234

<b>extent&lt;N&gt; operator+(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) restrict(amp,cpu)</b> <b>extent&lt;N&gt; operator-(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
Adds (or subtracts) an object of type <b>index&lt;N&gt;</b> from this extent to form a new extent. The <b>result extent&lt;N&gt;</b> is such that for a given operator $\oplus$ ,	

$result[i] = this[i] \oplus idx[i]$	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>idx</i>	The right-hand <b>index</b> <N> to be added or subtracted.

1235  
1236

<pre> template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator+(const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext, int value) restrict(amp,cpu) template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator+(int value, const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext) restrict(amp,cpu) template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator-(const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext, int value) restrict(amp,cpu) template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator-(int value, const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext) restrict(amp,cpu) template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator*(const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext, int value) restrict(amp,cpu) template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator*(int value, const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext) restrict(amp,cpu) template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator/(const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext, int value) restrict(amp,cpu) template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator/(int value, const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext) restrict(amp,cpu) template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator%(const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext, int value) restrict(amp,cpu) template &lt;int N&gt;     friend extent&lt;N&gt; operator%(int value, const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext) restrict(amp,cpu) </pre>	
<p>Binary arithmetic operations that produce a new <b>extent</b>&lt;N&gt; that is the result of performing the corresponding binary arithmetic operation on the elements of the extent operands. The <i>result extent</i>&lt;N&gt; is such that for a given operator <math>\oplus</math>,</p> $result[i] = ext[i] \oplus value$ <p>or</p> $result[i] = value \oplus ext[i]$ <p>for every <i>i</i> from 0 to N-1.</p>	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>ext</i>	The <b>extent</b> <N> operand
<i>value</i>	The integer operand

1237

<pre> extent&amp; operator+=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu) extent&amp; operator-=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu) extent&amp; operator*=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu) extent&amp; operator/=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu) extent&amp; operator%=(int value) restrict(amp,cpu) </pre>	
<p>For a given operator <math>\oplus</math>, produces the same effect as</p> $(*this) = (*this) \oplus value$ <p>The return value is <code>"*this"</code>.</p>	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>Value</i>	The right-hand <b>int</b> of the arithmetic operation.

1238  
1239

<pre> extent&amp; operator++() restrict(amp,cpu) extent operator++(int) restrict(amp,cpu) extent&amp; operator--() restrict(amp,cpu) extent operator--(int) restrict(amp,cpu) </pre>	
<p>For a given operator <math>\oplus</math>, produces the same effect as</p> $(*this) = (*this) \oplus 1$ <p>For prefix increment and decrement, the return value is <code>"*this"</code>. Otherwise a new <b>extent</b>&lt;N&gt; is returned.</p>	

1240



1241

### 1242 4.3 tiled\_extent<D0,D1,D2>

1243

1244 A *tiled\_extent* is an extent of 1 to 3 dimensions which also subdivides the index space into 1-, 2-, or 3-dimensional tiles. It  
 1245 has three specialized forms: *tiled\_extent<D0>*, *tiled\_extent<D0,D1>*, and *tiled\_extent<D0,D1,D2>*, where *D<sub>0-2</sub>* specify the  
 1246 positive length of the tile along each dimension, with *D0* being the most-significant dimension and *D2* being the least-  
 1247 significant. Partial template specializations are provided to represent 2-D and 1-D tiled extents.

1248

1249 A *tiled\_extent* can be formed from an extent by calling *extent<N>::tile<D0,D1,D2>()* or one of the other two specializations of  
 1250 *extent<N>::tile()*.

1251

1252 A *tiled\_extent* inherits from *extent*, thus all public members of *extent* are available on *tiled\_extent*.

1253

#### 1254 4.3.1 Synopsis

1255

1256

```

1257 template <int D0, int D1=0, int D2=0>
1258 class tiled_extent : public extent<3>
1259 {
1260 public:
1261     static const int rank = 3;
1262
1263     tiled_extent() restrict(amp,cpu);
1264     tiled_extent(const tiled_extent& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
1265     tiled_extent(const extent<3>& extent) restrict(amp,cpu);
1266
1267     tiled_extent& operator=(const tiled_extent& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
1268
1269     tiled_extent pad() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1270     tiled_extent truncate() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1271
1272     __declspec(property(get)) extent<3> tile_extent;
1273
1274     static const int tile_dim0 = D0;
1275     static const int tile_dim1 = D1;
1276     static const int tile_dim2 = D2;
1277
1278     friend bool operator==(const tiled_extent& lhs,
1279                           const tiled_extent& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1280     friend bool operator!=(const tiled_extent& lhs,
1281                           const tiled_extent& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1282 };
1283
1284
1285 template <int D0, int D1>
1286 class tiled_extent<D0,D1,0> : public extent<2>
1287 {
1288 public:
1289     static const int rank = 2;
1290
1291     tiled_extent() restrict(amp,cpu);
1292     tiled_extent(const tiled_extent& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
1293     tiled_extent(const extent<2>& extent) restrict(amp,cpu);
1294 
```

```

1295 tiled_extent& operator=(const tiled_extent& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
1296
1297 tiled_extent pad() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1298 tiled_extent truncate() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1299
1300 __declspec(property(get)) extent<2> tile_extent;
1301
1302 static const int tile_dim0 = D0;
1303 static const int tile_dim1 = D1;
1304
1305 friend bool operator==(const tiled_extent& lhs,
1306                        const tiled_extent& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1307 friend bool operator!=(const tiled_extent& lhs,
1308                        const tiled_extent& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1309 };
1310
1311 template <int D0>
1312 class tiled_extent<D0,0,0> : public extent<1>
1313 {
1314 public:
1315     static const int rank = 1;
1316
1317     tiled_extent() restrict(amp,cpu);
1318     tiled_extent(const tiled_extent& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
1319     tiled_extent(const extent<1>& extent) restrict(amp,cpu);
1320
1321     tiled_extent& operator=(const tiled_extent& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
1322
1323     tiled_extent pad() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1324     tiled_extent truncate() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1325
1326     __declspec(property(get)) extent<1> tile_extent;
1327
1328     static const int tile_dim0 = D0;
1329
1330     friend bool operator==(const tiled_extent& lhs,
1331                           const tiled_extent& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1332     friend bool operator!=(const tiled_extent& lhs,
1333                           const tiled_extent& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu);
1334 };
1335
1336
1337

```

```

template <int D0, int D1=0, int D2=0> class tiled_extent
template <int D0, int D1>           class tiled_extent<D0,D1,0>
template <int D0>                   class tiled_extent<D0,0,0>

```

Represents an extent subdivided into 1-, 2-, or 3-dimensional tiles.

#### Template Arguments

*D0, D1, D2*

The length of the tile in each specified dimension, where D0 is the most-significant dimension and D2 is the least-significant.

1338

```
static const int rank = N
```

A static member of `tiled_extent` that contains the rank of this tiled extent, and is either 1, 2, or 3 depending on the specialization used.

1339

### 4.3.2 Constructors

**tilde\_extent()** *restrict(amp,cpu)*

Default constructor. The origin and extent is default-constructed and thus zero.

**Parameters:**

None.

**tilde\_extent(const tilde\_extent& other)** *restrict(amp,cpu)*

Copy constructor. Constructs a new **tilde\_extent** from the supplied argument "other".

**Parameters:**

*other*

An object of type **tilde\_extent** from which to initialize this new extent.

**tilde\_extent(const extent<N>& extent)** *restrict(amp,cpu)*

Constructs a **tilde\_extent<N>** with the extent "extent". The origin is default-constructed and thus zero.

Notice that this constructor allows implicit conversions from **extent<N>** to **tilde\_extent<N>**.

**Parameters:**

*extent*

The extent of this **tilde\_extent**

### 4.3.3 Members

**tilde\_extent& operator=(const tilde\_extent& other)** *restrict(amp,cpu)*

Assigns the component values of "other" to this **tilde\_extent<N>** object.

**Parameters:**

Other

An object of type **tilde\_extent<N>** from which to copy into this.

**Return Value:**

Returns **\*this**.

**tilde\_extent pad()** *const restrict(amp,cpu)*

Returns a new **tilde\_extent** with the extents adjusted up to be evenly divisible by the tile dimensions. The origin of the new **tilde\_extent** is the same as the origin of this one.

**tilde\_extent truncate()** *const restrict(amp,cpu)*

Returns a new **tilde\_extent** with the extents adjusted down to be evenly divisible by the tile dimensions. The origin of the new **tilde\_extent** is the same as the origin of this one.

**\_\_declspec(property(get)) extent<N> tile\_extent**

Returns an instance of an **extent<N>** that captures the values of the **tilde\_extent** template arguments D0, D1, and D2. For example:

```
tilde_extent<64,16,4> tg;
extent<3> myTileExtent = tg.tile_extent;
assert(myTileExtent[0] == 64);
assert(myTileExtent[1] == 16);
assert(myTileExtent[2] == 4);
```

**static const int tile\_dim0**

**static const int tile\_dim1**

**static const int tile\_dim2**

These constants allow access to the template arguments of **tilde\_extent**.

### 4.3.4 Operators

**friend bool operator==(const tilde\_extent& lhs,  
const tilde\_extent& rhs)** *restrict(amp,cpu)*

```
friend bool operator!=(const tiled_extent& lhs,
                      const tiled_extent& rhs) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Compares two objects of `tiled_extent<N>`.

The expression  
 $\text{lhs} \oplus \text{rhs}$   
 is true if  $\text{lhs.extent} \oplus \text{rhs.extent}$  and  $\text{lhs.origin} \oplus \text{rhs.origin}$ .

**Parameters:**

<code>lhs</code>	The left-hand <code>tiled_extent</code> to be compared.
<code>rhs</code>	The right-hand <code>tiled_extent</code> to be compared.

1354  
1355

#### 4.4 tiled\_index<D0,D1,D2>

A `tiled_index` is a set of indices of 1 to 3 dimensions which have been subdivided into 1-, 2-, or 3-dimensional tiles in a `tiled_extent`. It has three specialized forms: `tiled_index<D0>`, `tiled_index<D0,D1>`, and `tiled_index<D0,D1,D2>`, where  $D_{0-2}$  specify the length of the tile along each dimension, with  $D0$  being the most-significant dimension and  $D2$  being the least-significant. Partial template specializations are provided to represent 2-D and 1-D tiled indices.

A `tiled_index` is implicitly convertible to an `index<N>`, where the implicit index represents the global index.

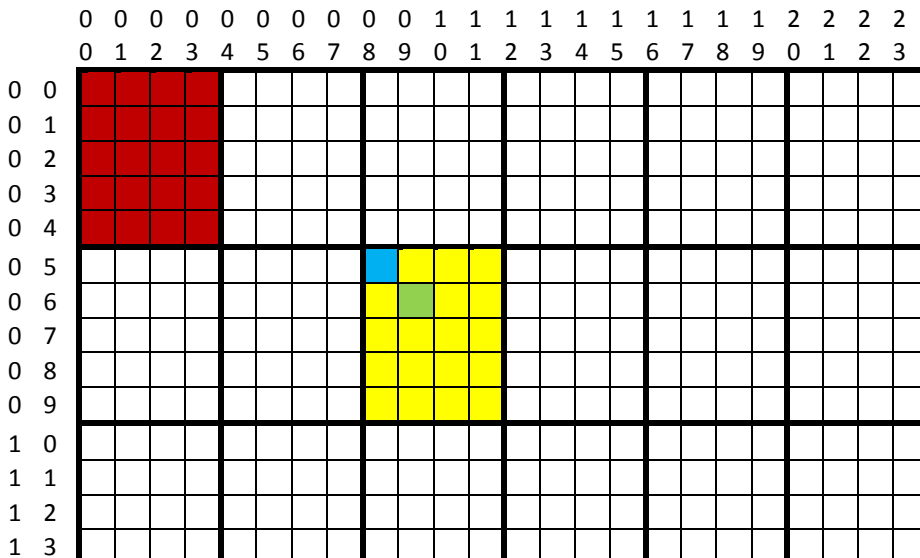
A `tiled_index` contains 4 member indices which are related to each other mathematically and help the user to pinpoint a global index to an index within a tiled space.

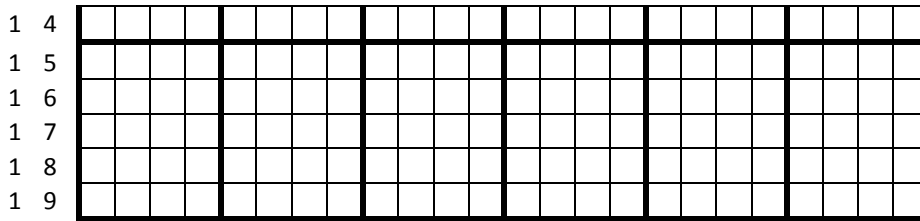
A `tiled_index` contains a global index into an extent space. The other indices obey the following relations:

```
.local ≡ .global % (D0,D1,D2)
.tile ≡ .global / (D0,D1,D2)
.tile_origin ≡ .global - .local
```

This is shown visually in the following example:

```
parallel_for_each(extent<2>(20,24).tile<5,4>(),
                  [&](tiled_index<5,4> ti) { /* ... */ });
```





1. Each cell in the diagram represents one thread which is scheduled by the `parallel_for_each` call. We see that, as with the non-tiled `parallel_for_each`, the number of threads scheduled is given by the extent parameter to the `parallel_for_each` call.
2. Using vector notation, we see that the total number of tiles scheduled is  $\langle 20, 24 \rangle / \langle 5, 4 \rangle = \langle 4, 6 \rangle$ , which we see in the above diagram as 4 tiles along the vertical axis, and 6 tiles along the horizontal axis.
3. The tile in red is tile number  $\langle 0, 0 \rangle$ . The tile in yellow is tile number  $\langle 1, 2 \rangle$ .
4. The thread in blue:
  - a. has a global id of  $\langle 5, 8 \rangle$
  - b. Has a local id  $\langle 0, 0 \rangle$  within its tile. i.e., it lies on the origin of the tile.
5. The thread in green:
  - a. has a global id of  $\langle 6, 9 \rangle$
  - b. has a local id of  $\langle 1, 1 \rangle$  within its tile
  - c. The blue thread (number  $\langle 5, 8 \rangle$ ) is the green thread's tile origin.

#### 4.4.1 Synopsis

```

template <int D0, int D1=0, int D2=0>
class tiled_index
{
public:
    static const int rank = 3;

    const index<3> global;
    const index<3> local;
    const index<3> tile;
    const index<3> tile_origin;
    const tile_barrier barrier;

    tiled_index(const index<3>& global,
               const index<3> local,
               const index<3> tile,
               const index<3> tile_origin,
               const tile_barrier& barrier) restrict(amp,cpu);
    tiled_index(const tiled_index& other) restrict(amp,cpu);

    operator const index<3>() const restrict(amp,cpu);

    __declspec(property(get)) extent<3> tile_extent;

    static const int tile_dim0 = D0;
    static const int tile_dim1 = D1;
    static const int tile_dim2 = D2;
};

template <int D0, int D1>
class tiled_index<D0,D1,0>
{

```

```

1427 public:
1428     static const int rank = 2;
1429
1430     const index<2> global;
1431     const index<2> local;
1432     const index<2> tile;
1433     const index<2> tile_origin;
1434     const tile_barrier barrier;
1435
1436     tiled_index(const index<2>& global,
1437                const index<2> local,
1438                const index<2> tile,
1439                const index<2> tile_origin,
1440                const tile_barrier& barrier) restrict(amp,cpu);
1441     tiled_index(const tiled_index& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
1442
1443     operator const index<2>() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1444
1445     __declspec(property(get)) extent<2> tile_extent;
1446
1447     static const int tile_dim0 = D0;
1448     static const int tile_dim1 = D1;
1449 };
1450
1451
1452 template <int D0>
1453 class tiled_index<D0,0,0>
1454 {
1455 public:
1456     static const int rank = 1;
1457
1458     const index<1> global;
1459     const index<1> local;
1460     const index<1> tile;
1461     const index<1> tile_origin;
1462     const tile_barrier barrier;
1463
1464     tiled_index(const index<1>& global,
1465                const index<1> local,
1466                const index<1> tile,
1467                const index<1> tile_origin,
1468                const tile_barrier& barrier) restrict(amp,cpu);
1469     tiled_index(const tiled_index& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
1470
1471     operator const index<1>() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1472
1473     __declspec(property(get)) extent<1> tile_extent;
1474
1475     static const int tile_dim0 = D0;
1476 };
1477
1478
1479

```

```

template <int D0, int D1=0, int D2=0> class tiled_index
template <int D0, int D1>           class tiled_index<D0,D1,0>
template <int D0 >                 class tiled_index<D0,0,0>

```

Represents a set of related indices subdivided into 1-, 2-, or 3-dimensional tiles.

Template Arguments	
<i>D0, D1, D2</i>	The length of the tile in each specified dimension, where D0 is the most-significant dimension and D2 is the least-significant.

<b>static const int rank = N</b>
A static member of <code>tiled_index</code> that contains the rank of this tiled extent, and is either 1, 2, or 3 depending on the specialization used.

## 4.4.2 Constructors

The `tiled_index` class has no default constructor.

<pre>tiled_index(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; global,             const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; local,             const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; tile,             const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; tile_origin,             const tile_barrier&amp; barrier) restrict(amp,cpu)</pre>	
Construct a new <code>tiled_index</code> out of the constituent indices.	
Note that it is permissible to create a <code>tiled_index</code> instance for which the geometric identities which are guaranteed for system-created tiled indices, which are passed as a kernel parameter to the tiled overloads of <code>parallel_for_each</code> , do not hold. In such cases, it is up to the application to assign application-specific meaning to the member indices of the instance.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>global</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> which is taken to be the global index of this tile.
<i>local</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> which is taken to be the local index within this tile.
<i>tile</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> which is taken to be the coordinates of the current tile.
<i>tile_origin</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> which is taken to be the global index of the top-left corner of the tile.
<i>barrier</i>	An object of type <code>tile_barrier</code> .

<pre>tiled_index(const tiled_index&amp; other) restrict(amp,cpu)</pre>	
Copy constructor. Constructs a new <code>tiled_index</code> from the supplied argument "other".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	An object of type <code>tiled_index</code> from which to initialize this.

## 4.4.3 Members

<b>const index&lt;N&gt; global</b>	
An index of rank 1, 2, or 3 that represents the global index within an extent.	
<b>const index&lt;N&gt; local</b>	
An index of rank 1, 2, or 3 that represents the relative index within the current tile of a tiled extent.	
<b>const index&lt;N&gt; tile</b>	
An index of rank 1, 2, or 3 that represents the coordinates of the current tile of a tiled extent.	
<b>const index&lt;N&gt; tile_origin</b>	
An index of rank 1, 2, or 3 that represents the global coordinates of the origin of the current tile within a tiled extent.	
<b>const tile_barrier barrier</b>	
An object which represents a barrier within the current tile of threads.	

1494

```
operator const index<N>() const restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Implicit conversion operator that converts a `tilted_index<D0,D1,D2>` into an `index<N>`. The implicit conversion converts to the `.global` index member.

1495

```
__declspec(property(get)) extent<N> tile_extent
```

Returns an instance of an `extent<N>` that captures the values of the `tilted_index` template arguments D0, D1, and D2. For example:

```
index<3> zero;
tilted_index<64,16,4> ti(index<3>(256,256,256), zero, zero, zero, mybarrier);
extent<3> myTileExtent = ti.tile_extent;
assert(myTileExtent.tile_dim0 == 64);
assert(myTileExtent.tile_dim1 == 16);
assert(myTileExtent.tile_dim2 == 4);
```

1496

```
static const int tile_dim0
static const int tile_dim1
static const int tile_dim2
```

These constants allow access to the template arguments of `tilted_index`.

1497

## 4.5 tile\_barrier

1498

1499

The `tile_barrier` class is a capability class that is only creatable by the system, and passed to a tiled `parallel_for_each` function object as part of the `tilted_index` parameter. It provides member functions, such as `wait`, whose purpose is to synchronize execution of threads running within the thread tile.

1501

1502

1503

1504

A call to `wait` shall not occur in non-uniform code within a thread tile. Section 8 defines uniformity and lack thereof formally.

1505

### 4.5.1 Synopsis

1506

```
class tile_barrier
{
public:
    tile_barrier(const tile_barrier& other) restrict(amp,cpu);

    void wait() const restrict(amp);
    void wait_with_all_memory_fence() const restrict(amp);
    void wait_with_global_memory_fence() const restrict(amp);
    void wait_with_tile_static_memory_fence() const restrict(amp);
};
```

1516

1517

1518

### 4.5.2 Constructors

1519

The `tile_barrier` class does not have a public default constructor, only a copy-constructor.

1520

1521

```
tile_barrier(const tile_barrier& other) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Copy constructor. Constructs a new `tile_barrier` from the supplied argument "other".

#### Parameters:

<i>other</i>	An object of type <code>tile_barrier</code> from which to initialize this.
--------------	--

1522

1523

### 4.5.3 Members

1524



1525 The `tile_barrier` class does not have an assignment operator. Section 8 provides a complete description of the C++ AMP  
 1526 memory model, of which class `tile_barrier` is an important part.

1527 **`void wait() const restrict(amp)`**

Blocks execution of all threads in the thread tile until all threads in the tile have reached this call. Establishes a memory fence on all `tile_static` and global memory operations executed by the threads in the tile such that all memory operations issued prior to hitting the barrier are visible to all other threads after the barrier has completed and none of the memory operations occurring after the barrier are executed before hitting the barrier. This is identical to `wait_with_all_memory_fence`.

1528

**`void wait_with_all_memory_fence() const restrict(amp)`**

Blocks execution of all threads in the thread tile until all threads in the tile have reached this call. Establishes a memory fence on all `tile_static` and global memory operations executed by the threads in the tile such that all memory operations issued prior to hitting the barrier are visible to all other threads after the barrier has completed and none of the memory operations occurring after the barrier are executed before hitting the barrier. This is identical to `wait`.

1529

**`void wait_with_global_memory_fence() const restrict(amp)`**

Blocks execution of all threads in the thread tile until all threads in the tile have reached this call. Establishes a memory fence on global memory operations (but not tile-static memory operations) executed by the threads in the tile such that all global memory operations issued prior to hitting the barrier are visible to all other threads after the barrier has completed and none of the global memory operations occurring after the barrier are executed before hitting the barrier.

1530

**`void wait_with_tile_static_memory_fence() const restrict(amp)`**

Blocks execution of all threads in the thread tile until all threads in the tile have reached this call. Establishes a memory fence on tile-static memory operations (but not global memory operations) executed by the threads in the tile such that all `tile_static` memory operations issued prior to hitting the barrier are visible to all other threads after the barrier has completed and none of the tile-static memory operations occurring after the barrier are executed before hitting the barrier.

1531

#### 1532 4.5.4 Other Memory Fences

1533 C++ AMP provides functions that serve as memory fences, which establish a happens-before relationship between memory  
 1534 operations performed by threads within the same thread tile. These functions are available in the concurrency namespace.  
 1535 Section 8 provides a complete description of the C++ AMP memory model.

1536

**`void all_memory_fence(const tile_barrier&) restrict(amp)`**

Establishes a thread-tile scoped memory fence for both global and tile-static memory operations. This function does not imply a barrier and is therefore permitted in divergent code.

1538

**`void global_memory_fence(const tile_barrier&) restrict(amp)`**

Establishes a thread-tile scoped memory fence for global (but not tile-static) memory operations. This function does not imply a barrier and is therefore permitted in divergent code.

1539

**`void tile_static_memory_fence(const tile_barrier&) restrict(amp)`**

Establishes a thread-tile scoped memory fence for tile-static (but not global) memory operations. This function does not imply a barrier and is therefore permitted in divergent code.

1540

1541

#### 1542 4.6 completion\_future

1543 This class is the return type of all C++ AMP asynchronous APIs and has an interface analogous to `std::shared_future<void>`.  
 1544 Similar to `std::shared_future`, this type provides member methods such as ***wait*** and ***get*** to wait for C++ AMP asynchronous  
 1545 operations to finish, and the type additionally provides a member method ***then***, to specify a completion callback *functor* to  
 1546 be executed upon completion of a C++ AMP asynchronous operation. Further this type also contains a member method

1547 **to\_task** (Microsoft specific extension) which returns a *concurrency::task* object which can be used to avail the capabilities of  
 1548 PPL tasks with C++ AMP asynchronous operations; viz. chaining continuations, cancellation etc. This essentially enables “wait-  
 1549 free” composition of C++ AMP asynchronous tasks on accelerators with CPU tasks.

#### 1550 4.6.1 Synopsis

```

1551
1552 class completion_future
1553 {
1554 public:
1555
1556     completion_future();
1557     completion_future(const completion_future& _Other);
1558     completion_future(completion_future&& _Other);
1559     ~completion_future();
1560     completion_future& operator=(const completion_future& _Other);
1561     completion_future& operator=(completion_future&& _Other);
1562
1563     void get() const;
1564
1565     bool valid() const;
1566
1567     void wait() const;
1568     template <class _Rep, class _Period>
1569     std::future_status::future_status wait_for(const std::chrono::duration<_Rep, _Period>&
1570 _Rel_time) const;
1571     template <class _Clock, class _Duration>
1572     std::future_status::future_status wait_until(const std::chrono::time_point<_Clock,
1573 _Duration>& _Abs_time) const;
1574
1575     operator std::shared_future<void>() const;
1576
1577     void then(const _Functor &_Func) const;
1578
1579     concurrency::task<void> to_task() const;
1580 };
  
```

#### 1581 4.6.2 Constructors

1582

##### completion\_future()

Default constructor. Constructs an empty uninitialized completion\_future object which does not refer to any asynchronous operation. Default constructed completion\_future objects have **valid() == false**

1583

##### completion\_future (const completion\_future& other)

Copy constructor. Constructs a new completion\_future object that refers to the same asynchronous operation as the other completion\_future object.

##### Parameters:

other	An object of type completion_future from which to initialize this.
-------	--

1584

1585

1586

##### completion\_future (completion\_future&& other)

Move constructor. Move constructs a new completion\_future object that refers to the same asynchronous operation as originally referred by the other completion\_future object. After this constructor returns, **other.valid() == false**

##### Parameters:

other	An object of type completion_future which the new completion_future object is to be move constructed from.
-------	--

1587

```
completion_future& operator=(const completion_future& other)
```

Copy assignment. Copy assigns the contents of `other` to `this`. This method causes `this` to stop referring its current asynchronous operation and start referring the same asynchronous operation as `other`.

**Parameters:**

<i>other</i>	An object of type <code>completion_future</code> which is copy assigned to <code>this</code> .
--------------	--

1588

```
completion_future& operator=(completion_future&& other)
```

Move assignment. Move assigns the contents of `other` to `this`. This method causes `this` to stop referring its current asynchronous operation and start referring the same asynchronous operation as `other`. After this method returns, `other.valid() == false`

**Parameters:**

<i>other</i>	An object of type <code>completion_future</code> which is move assigned to <code>this</code> .
--------------	--

1589

1590 **4.6.3 Members**

1591

1592

```
void get() const
```

This method is functionally identical to `std::shared_future<void>::get`. This method waits for the associated asynchronous operation to finish and returns only upon the completion of the asynchronous operation. If an exception was encountered during the execution of the asynchronous operation, this method throws that stored exception.

1593

```
bool valid() const
```

This method is functionally identical to `std::shared_future<void>::valid`. This returns true if `this` completion\_future is associated with an asynchronous operation.

1594

```
void wait() const
```

```
template <class Rep, class Period>
std::future_status::future_status wait_for(const std::chrono::duration<Rep, Period>&
rel_time) const
```

```
template <class Clock, class Duration>
std::future_status::future_status wait_until(const std::chrono::time_point<Clock,
Duration>& abs_time) const
```

These methods are functionally identical to the corresponding `std::shared_future<void>` methods.

The `wait` method waits for the associated asynchronous operation to finish and returns only upon completion of the associated asynchronous operation or if an exception was encountered when executing the asynchronous operation.

The other variants are functionally identical to the `std::shared_future<void>` member methods with same names.

1595

```
operator shared_future<void>() const
```

Conversion operator to `std::shared_future<void>`. This method returns a `shared_future<void>` object corresponding to `this` completion\_future object and refers to the same asynchronous operation.

1596

1597

1598

```
template <typename Functor>
void then(const Functor &func) const
```

This method enables specification of a completion callback `func` which is executed upon completion of the asynchronous operation associated with `this` completion\_future object. The completion callback `func` should have an `operator()` that is valid when invoked with non arguments, i.e., "`func()`".

**Parameters:**

<i>func</i>	A function object or lambda whose <code>operator()</code> is invoked upon completion of <code>this</code> 's associated asynchronous operation.
-------------	---

1599

```
concurrency::task<void> to_task() const
```

This method returns a `concurrency::task<void>` object corresponding to `this` `completion_future` object and refers to the same asynchronous operation. This method is a Microsoft specific extension.

## 1600 5 Data Containers

1601

### 1602 5.1 array<T,N>

1603 The type `array<T,N>` represents a dense and regular (not jagged) N-dimensional array which resides on a specific location  
 1604 such as an accelerator or the CPU. The element type of the array is `T`, which is necessarily of a type compatible with the target  
 1605 accelerator. While the rank of the array is determined statically and is part of the type, the extent of the array is runtime-  
 1606 determined, and is expressed using class `extent<N>`. A specific element of an array is selected using an instance of `index<N>`.  
 1607 If “idx” is a valid index for an array with extent “e”, then  $0 \leq \text{idx}[k] < e[k]$  for  $0 \leq k < N$ . Here each “k” is referred to as a  
 1608 dimension and higher-numbered dimensions are referred to as less significant.

1609

1610 The array element type `T` shall be an *amp-compatible* whose size is a multiple of 4 bytes and shall not directly or recursively  
 1611 contain any concurrency containers or reference to concurrency containers.

1612

1613 Array data is laid out contiguously in memory. Elements which differ by one in the least significant dimension are adjacent  
 1614 in memory. This storage layout is typically referred to as *row major* and is motivated by achieving efficient memory access  
 1615 given the standard mapping rules that GPUs use for assigning compute domain values to warps.

1616

1617 Arrays are logically considered to be value types in that when an array is copied to another array, a deep copy is performed.  
 1618 Two arrays never point to the same data.

1619

1620 The `array<T,N>` type is used in several distinct scenarios:

- 1621 • As a data container to be used in computations on an accelerator
- 1622 • As a data container to hold memory on the host CPU (to be used to copy to and from other arrays)
- 1623 • As a staging object to act as a fast intermediary for copying data between host and accelerator.

1624 An array can have any number of dimensions, although some functionality is specialized for `array<T,1>`, `array<T,2>`, and  
 1625 `array<T,3>`. The dimension defaults to 1 if the template argument is elided.

1626

#### 1627 5.1.1 Synopsis

1628

```
1629 template <typename T, int N=1>
1630 class array
1631 {
1632 public:
1633     static const int rank = N;
1634     typedef T value_type;
1635
1636     array() = delete;
1637
1638     explicit array(const extent<N>& extent);
1639     array(const extent<N>& extent, accelerator_view av);
1640     array(const extent<N>& extent, accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); //
1641     staging
1642
```

```

1643     template <typename InputIterator>
1644         array(const extent<N>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin);
1645     template <typename InputIterator>
1646         array(const extent<N>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd);
1647     template <typename InputIterator>
1648         array(const extent<N>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin,
1649             accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1650     template <typename InputIterator>
1651         array(const extent<N>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1652             accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1653     template <typename InputIterator>
1654         array(const extent<N>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, accelerator_view av);
1655     template <typename InputIterator>
1656         array(const extent<N>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1657             accelerator_view av);
1658
1659     explicit array(const array_view<const T,N>& src);
1660     array(const array_view<const T,N>& src,
1661         accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1662     array(const array_view<const T,N>& src, accelerator_view av);
1663
1664     array(const array& other);
1665     array(array&& other);
1666
1667     array& operator=(const array& other);
1668     array& operator=(array&& other);
1669
1670     array& operator=(const array_view<const T,N>& src);
1671
1672     void copy_to(array& dest) const;
1673     void copy_to(const array_view<T,N>& dest) const;
1674
1675     __declspec(property(get)) extent<N> extent;
1676
1677     __declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view accelerator_view;
1678     __declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view associated_accelerator_view;
1679
1680     T& operator[](const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1681     const T& operator[](const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1682     array_view<T,N-1> operator[](int i) restrict(amp,cpu);
1683     array_view<const T,N-1> operator[](int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1684
1685     const T& operator()(const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1686     T& operator()(const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1687     array_view<T,N-1> operator()(int i) restrict(amp,cpu);
1688     array_view<const T,N-1> operator()(int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1689
1690     array_view<T,N> section(const index<N>& idx, const extent<N>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu);
1691     array_view<const T,N> section(const index<N>& idx, const extent<N>& ext) const
1692     restrict(amp,cpu);
1693     array_view<T,N> section(const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1694     array_view<const T,N> section(const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1695     array_view<T,N> section(const extent<N>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu);
1696     array_view<const T,N> section(const extent<N>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1697
1698     template <typename ElementType>
1699         array_view<ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() restrict(amp,cpu);
1700     template <typename ElementType>

```

```

1701     array_view<const ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1702
1703     template <int K>
1704     array_view<T,K> view_as(const extent<K>& viewExtent) restrict(amp,cpu);
1705     template <int K>
1706     array_view<const T,K> view_as(const extent<K>& viewExtent) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1707
1708     operator std::vector<T>() const;
1709
1710     T* data() restrict(amp,cpu);
1711     const T* data() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1712 };
1713
1714 template<typename T>
1715 class array<T,1>
1716 {
1717 public:
1718     static const int rank = 1;
1719     typedef T value_type;
1720
1721     array() = delete;
1722
1723     explicit array(const extent<1>& extent);
1724     explicit array(int e0);
1725     array(const extent<1>& extent,
1726           accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1727     array(int e0, accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1728     array(const extent<1>& extent, accelerator_view av);
1729     array(int e0, accelerator_view av);
1730
1731     template <typename InputIterator>
1732     array(const extent<1>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin);
1733     template <typename InputIterator>
1734     array(const extent<1>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd);
1735     template <typename InputIterator>
1736     array(int e0, InputIterator srcBegin);
1737     template <typename InputIterator>
1738     array(int e0, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd);
1739     template <typename InputIterator>
1740     array(const extent<1>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin,
1741           accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1742     template <typename InputIterator>
1743     array(const extent<1>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1744           accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1745     template <typename InputIterator>
1746     array(int e0, InputIterator srcBegin,
1747           accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1748     template <typename InputIterator>
1749     array(int e0, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1750           accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1751     template <typename InputIterator>
1752     array(const extent<1>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, accelerator_view av);
1753     template <typename InputIterator>
1754     array(const extent<1>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1755           accelerator_view av);
1756     template <typename InputIterator>
1757     array(int e0, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd, accelerator_view av);
1758

```

```

1759 array(const array_view<const T,1>& src);
1760 array(const array_view<const T,1>& src,
1761        accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1762 array(const array_view<const T,1>& src, accelerator_view av);
1763
1764 array(const array& other);
1765 array(array&& other);
1766
1767 array& operator=(const array& other);
1768 array& operator=(array&& other);
1769
1770 array& operator=(const array_view<const T,1>& src);
1771
1772 void copy_to(array& dest) const;
1773 void copy_to(const array_view<T,1>& dest) const;
1774
1775 __declspec(property(get)) extent<1> extent;
1776
1777 __declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view accelerator_view;
1778 __declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view associated_accelerator_view;
1779
1780
1781 T& operator[](const index<1>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1782 const T& operator[](const index<1>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1783 T& operator[](int i0) restrict(amp,cpu);
1784 const T& operator[](int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1785
1786 T& operator()(const index<1>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1787 const T& operator()(const index<1>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1788 T& operator()(int i0) restrict(amp,cpu);
1789 const T& operator()(int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1790
1791 array_view<T,1> section(const index<1>& idx, const extent<1>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu);
1792 array_view<const T,1> section(const index<1>& idx, const extent<1>& ext) const
1793 restrict(amp,cpu);
1794 array_view<T,1> section(const index<1>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1795 array_view<const T,1> section(const index<1>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1796 array_view<T,1> section(const extent<1>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu);
1797 array_view<const T,1> section(const extent<1>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1798 array_view<T,1> section(int i0, int e0) restrict(amp,cpu);
1799 array_view<const T,1> section(int i0, int e0) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1800
1801 template <typename ElementType>
1802 array_view<ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() restrict(amp,cpu);
1803 template <typename ElementType>
1804 array_view<const ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1805
1806 template <int K>
1807 array_view<T,K> view_as(const extent<K>& viewExtent) restrict(amp,cpu);
1808 template <int K>
1809 array_view<const T,K> view_as(const extent<K>& viewExtent) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1810
1811 operator std::vector<T>() const;
1812
1813 T* data() restrict(amp,cpu);
1814 const T* data() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1815 };
1816

```



```

1817
1818 template<typename T>
1819 class array<T,2>
1820 {
1821 public:
1822     static const int rank = 2;
1823     typedef T value_type;
1824
1825     array() = delete;
1826     explicit array(const extent<2>& extent);
1827     array(int e0, int e1);
1828     array(const extent<2>& extent,
1829           accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1830     array(int e0, int e1, accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1831     array(const extent<2>& extent, accelerator_view av);
1832     array(int e0, int e1, accelerator_view av);
1833
1834     template <typename InputIterator>
1835         array(const extent<2>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin);
1836     template <typename InputIterator>
1837         array(const extent<2>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd);
1838     template <typename InputIterator>
1839         array(int e0, int e1, InputIterator srcBegin);
1840     template <typename InputIterator>
1841         array(int e0, int e1, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd);
1842     template <typename InputIterator>
1843         array(const extent<2>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin,
1844               accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1845     template <typename InputIterator>
1846         array(const extent<2>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1847               accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1848     template <typename InputIterator>
1849         array(int e0, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin,
1850               accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1851     template <typename InputIterator>
1852         array(int e0, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1853               accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1854     template <typename InputIterator>
1855         array(const extent<2>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, accelerator_view av);
1856     template <typename InputIterator>
1857         array(const extent<2>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1858               accelerator_view av);
1859     template <typename InputIterator>
1860         array(int e0, int e1, InputIterator srcBegin, accelerator_view av);
1861     template <typename InputIterator>
1862         array(int e0, int e1, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd, accelerator_view av);
1863
1864     array(const array_view<const T,2>& src);
1865     array(const array_view<const T,2>& src,
1866           accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1867     array(const array_view<const T,2>& src, accelerator_view av);
1868
1869     array(const array& other);
1870     array(array&& other);
1871
1872     array& operator=(const array& other);
1873     array& operator=(array&& other);
1874

```



```

1875     array& operator=(const array_view<const T,2>& src);
1876
1877     void copy_to(array& dest) const;
1878     void copy_to(const array_view<T,2>& dest) const;
1879
1880     __declspec(property(get)) extent<2> extent;
1881
1882     __declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view accelerator_view;
1883     __declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view associated_accelerator_view;
1884
1885
1886     T& operator[] (const index<2>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1887     const T& operator[] (const index<2>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1888     array_view<T,1> operator[] (int i0) restrict(amp,cpu);
1889     array_view<const T,1> operator[] (int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1890
1891     T& operator() (const index<2>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1892     const T& operator() (const index<2>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1893     T& operator() (int i0, int i1) restrict(amp,cpu);
1894     const T& operator() (int i0, int i1) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1895
1896     array_view<T,2> section(const index<2>& idx, const extent<2>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu);
1897     array_view<const T,2> section(const index<2>& idx, const extent<2>& ext) const
1898     restrict(amp,cpu);
1899     array_view<T,2> section(const index<2>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1900     array_view<const T,2> section(const index<2>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1901     array_view<T,2> section(const extent<2>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu);
1902     array_view<const T,2> section(const extent<2>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1903     array_view<T,2> section(int i0, int i1, int e0, int e1) restrict(amp,cpu);
1904     array_view<const T,2> section(int i0, int i1, int e0, int e1) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1905
1906     template <typename ElementType>
1907         array_view<ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() restrict(amp,cpu);
1908     template <typename ElementType>
1909         array_view<const ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1910
1911     template <int K>
1912         array_view<T,K> view_as(const extent<K>& viewExtent) restrict(amp,cpu);
1913     template <int K>
1914         array_view<const T,K> view_as(const extent<K>& viewExtent) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1915
1916     operator std::vector<T>() const;
1917
1918     T* data() restrict(amp,cpu);
1919     const T* data() const restrict(amp,cpu);
1920 };
1921
1922
1923 template<typename T>
1924 class array<T,3>
1925 {
1926 public:
1927     static const int rank = 3;
1928     typedef T value_type;
1929
1930     array() = delete;
1931
1932     explicit array(const extent<3>& extent);

```

```

1933 array(int e0, int e1, int e2);
1934 array(const extent<3>& extent,
1935        accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1936 array(int e0, int e1, int e2,
1937        accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1938 array(const extent<3>& extent, accelerator_view av);
1939 array(int e0, int e1, int e2, accelerator_view av);
1940
1941 template <typename InputIterator>
1942 array(const extent<3>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin);
1943 template <typename InputIterator>
1944 array(const extent<3>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd);
1945 template <typename InputIterator>
1946 array(int e0, int e1, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin);
1947 template <typename InputIterator>
1948 array(int e0, int e1, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd);
1949 template <typename InputIterator>
1950 array(const extent<3>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin,
1951        accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1952 template <typename InputIterator>
1953 array(const extent<3>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1954        accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1955 template <typename InputIterator>
1956 array(int e0, int e2, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin,
1957        accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1958 template <typename InputIterator>
1959 array(int e0, int e2, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1960        accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1961 template <typename InputIterator>
1962 array(const extent<3>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, accelerator_view av);
1963 template <typename InputIterator>
1964 array(const extent<3>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1965        accelerator_view av);
1966 template <typename InputIterator>
1967 array(int e0, int e1, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin, accelerator_view av);
1968 template <typename InputIterator>
1969 array(int e0, int e1, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin, InputIterator srcEnd,
1970        accelerator_view av);
1971
1972 array(const array_view<const T,3>& src);
1973 array(const array_view<const T,3>& src,
1974        accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av); // staging
1975 array(const array_view<const T,3>& src, accelerator_view av);
1976
1977 array(const array& other);
1978 array(array&& other);
1979
1980 array& operator=(const array& other);
1981 array& operator=(array&& other);
1982
1983 array& operator=(const array_view<const T,3>& src);
1984
1985 void copy_to(array& dest) const;
1986 void copy_to(const array_view<T,3>& dest) const;
1987
1988 __declspec(property(get)) extent<3> extent;
1989
1990 __declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view accelerator_view;

```

```

1991 __declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view associated_accelerator_view;
1992
1993 T& operator[](const index<3>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1994 const T& operator[](const index<3>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1995 array_view<T,2> operator[](int i0) restrict(amp,cpu);
1996 array_view<const T,2> operator[](int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu);
1997
1998 T& operator()(const index<3>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
1999 const T& operator()(const index<3>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2000 T& operator()(int i0, int i1, int i2) restrict(amp,cpu);
2001 const T& operator()(int i0, int i1, int i2) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2002
2003 array_view<T,3> section(const index<3>& idx, const extent<3>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu);
2004 array_view<const T,3> section(const index<3>& idx, const extent<3>& ext) const
2005 restrict(amp,cpu);
2006 array_view<T,3> section(const index<3>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu);
2007 array_view<const T,3> section(const index<3>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2008 array_view<T,3> section(const extent<3>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu);
2009 array_view<const T,3> section(const extent<3>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2010 array_view<T,3> section(int i0, int i1, int i2,
2011                        int e0, int e1, int e2) restrict(amp,cpu);
2012 array_view<const T,3> section(int i0, int i1, int i2,
2013                             int e0, int e1, int e2) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2014
2015 template <typename ElementType>
2016     array_view<ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() restrict(amp,cpu);
2017 template <typename ElementType>
2018     array_view<const ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() const restrict(amp,cpu);
2019
2020 template <int K>
2021     array_view<T,K> view_as(const extent<K>& viewExtent) restrict(amp,cpu);
2022 template <int K>
2023     array_view<const T,K> view_as(const extent<K>& viewExtent) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2024
2025 operator std::vector<T>() const;
2026
2027 T* data() restrict(amp,cpu);
2028 const T* data() const restrict(amp,cpu);
2029 };
2030
2031

```

```
template <typename T, int N=1> class array
```

Represents an N-dimensional region of memory (with type T) located on an accelerator.

#### Template Arguments

<i>T</i>	The element type of this array
<i>N</i>	The dimensionality of the array, defaults to 1 if elided.

```
static const int rank = N
```

The rank of this array.

```
typedef T value_type;
```

The element type of this array.

### 5.1.2 Constructors

There is no default constructor for `array<T,N>`. All constructors are restricted to run on the CPU only (can't be executed on an amp target).

2038

<b>array(const array&amp; other)</b>	
Copy constructor. Constructs a new <b>array&lt;T,N&gt;</b> from the supplied argument other. The new array is located on the same <b>accelerator_view</b> as the source array. A deep copy is performed.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>Other</i>	An object of type <b>array&lt;T,N&gt;</b> from which to initialize this new array.

2039

<b>array(array&amp;&amp; other)</b>	
Move constructor. Constructs a new <b>array&lt;T,N&gt;</b> by moving from the supplied argument other.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>Other</i>	An object of type <b>array&lt;T,N&gt;</b> from which to initialize this new array.

2040

<b>explicit array(const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; extent)</b>	
Constructs a new array with the supplied extent, located on the default view of the default accelerator. If any components of the extent are non-positive, an exception will be thrown.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>Extent</i>	The extent in each dimension of this array.

2041

<b>explicit array&lt;T,1&gt;::array(int e0)</b> <b>array&lt;T,2&gt;::array(int e0, int e1)</b> <b>array&lt;T,3&gt;::array(int e0, int e1, int e2)</b>	
Equivalent to construction using " <b>array(extent&lt;N&gt;(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]))</b> ".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]</i>	The component values that will form the extent of this array.

2042

<b>template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt;</b> <b>array(const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; extent, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd])</b>	
Constructs a new array with the supplied extent, located on the default accelerator, initialized with the contents of a source container specified by a beginning and optional ending iterator. The source data is copied by value into this array as if by calling " <b>copy()</b> ".	
If the number of available container elements is less than <b>this-&gt;extent.size()</b> , undefined behavior results.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>extent</i>	The extent in each dimension of this array.
<i>srcBegin</i>	A beginning iterator into the source container.
<i>srcEnd</i>	An ending iterator into the source container.

2043

<b>template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt;</b> <b>array&lt;T,1&gt;::array(int e0, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd])</b> <b>template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt;</b> <b>array&lt;T,2&gt;::array(int e0, int e1, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd])</b> <b>template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt;</b> <b>array&lt;T,3&gt;::array(int e0, int e1, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd])</b>	
Equivalent to construction using " <b>array(extent&lt;N&gt;(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]), src)</b> ".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]</i>	The component values that will form the extent of this array.

<i>srcBegin</i>	A beginning iterator into the source container.
<i>srcEnd</i>	An ending iterator into the source container.

2044

<b>explicit</b> array(const array_view<const T,N>& src)	
Constructs a new array, located on the default view of the default accelerator, initialized with the contents of the array_view "src". The extent of this array is taken from the extent of the source array_view. The "src" is copied by value into this array as if by calling "copy(src, *this)" (see 5.3.2).	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>src</i>	An array_view object from which to copy the data into this array (and also to determine the extent of this array).

2045

<b>explicit</b> array(const extent<N>& extent, accelerator_view av)	
Constructs a new array with the supplied extent, located on the accelerator bound to the accelerator_view "av".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>extent</i>	The extent in each dimension of this array.
<i>av</i>	An accelerator_view object which specifies the location of this array.

2046

array<T,1>::array(int e0, accelerator_view av)	
array<T,2>::array(int e0, int e1, accelerator_view av)	
array<T,3>::array(int e0, int e1, int e2, accelerator_view av)	
Equivalent to construction using "array(extent<N>(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]), av)".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]</i>	The component values that will form the extent of this array.
<i>av</i>	An accelerator_view object which specifies the location of this array.

2047

<b>template</b> <typename InputIterator> array(const extent<N>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd], accelerator_view av)	
Constructs a new array with the supplied extent, located on the accelerator bound to the accelerator_view "av", initialized with the contents of the source container specified by a beginning and optional ending iterator. The data is copied by value into this array as if by calling "copy()".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>extent</i>	The extent in each dimension of this array.
<i>srcBegin</i>	A beginning iterator into the source container.
<i>srcEnd</i>	An ending iterator into the source container.
<i>av</i>	An accelerator_view object which specifies the location of this array.

2048

array(const array_view<const T,N>& src, accelerator_view av)	
Constructs a new array initialized with the contents of the array_view "src". The extent of this array is taken from the extent of the source array_view. The "src" is copied by value into this array as if by calling "copy(src, *this)" (see 5.3.2). The new array is located on the accelerator bound to the accelerator_view "av".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	

<i>src</i>	An <code>array_view</code> object from which to copy the data into this array (and also to determine the extent of this array).
<i>av</i>	An <code>accelerator_view</code> object which specifies the location of this array

2049

<pre> template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt; array&lt;T,1&gt;::array(int e0, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd],                  accelerator_view av) template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt; array&lt;T,2&gt;::array(int e0, int e1, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd],                  accelerator_view av) template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt; array&lt;T,3&gt;::array(int e0, int e1, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd],                  accelerator_view av) </pre>	
Equivalent to construction using <code>"array(extent&lt;N&gt;(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]), srcBegin [, srcEnd], av)"</code> .	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]</i>	The component values that will form the extent of this array.
<i>srcBegin</i>	A beginning iterator into the source container.
<i>srcEnd</i>	An ending iterator into the source container.
<i>av</i>	An <code>accelerator_view</code> object which specifies the location of this array.

2050

2051 

### 5.1.2.1 Staging Array Constructors

2052 Staging arrays are used as a hint to optimize repeated copies between two accelerators (in V1 practically this is between the  
2053 CPU and an accelerator). Staging arrays are optimized for data transfers, and do not have stable user-space memory.

2054 *Microsoft-specific: On Windows, staging arrays are backed by DirectX staging buffers which have the correct hardware  
2055 alignment to ensure efficient DMA transfer between the CPU and a device.*

2056 Staging arrays are differentiated from normal arrays by their construction with a second accelerator. Note that the  
2057 `accelerator_view` property of a staging array returns the value of the first accelerator argument it was constructed with (*av*,  
2058 below).

2059

2060 It is illegal to change or examine the contents of a staging array while it is involved in a transfer operation (i.e., between lines  
2061 17 and 22 in the following example):

2062

```

2063 1. class SimulationServer
2064 2. {
2065 3.     array<float,2> acceleratorArray;
2066 4.     array<float,2> stagingArray;
2067 5. public:
2068 6.     SimulationServer(const accelerator_view& av)
2069 7.         :acceleratorArray(extent<2>(1000,1000), av),
2070 8.           stagingArray(extent<2>(1000,1000), accelerator("cpu").default_view,
2071 9.                      accelerator("gpu").default_view)
2072 10.    {
2073 11.    }
2074 12.
2075 13.    void OnCompute()
2076 14.    {
2077 15.        array<float,2> &a = acceleratorArray;
2078 16.        ApplyNetworkChanges(stagingArray.data());
2079 17.        a = stagingArray;
2080 18.        parallel_for_each(a.extents, [&](index<2> idx)
2081 19.        {
2082 20.            // update a[idx] according to simulation

```

```

2083         21.         }
2084         22.         stagingArray = a;
2085         23.         SendToClient(stagingArray.data());
2086         24.     }
2087         25. };
2088
2089

```

**array(const extent<N>& extent, accelerator\_view av, accelerator\_view associated\_av)**

Constructs a staging array with the given extent, which acts as a staging area between accelerator views "av" and "associated\_av". If "av" is a cpu accelerator view, this will construct a staging array which is optimized for data transfers between the CPU and "associated\_av".

**Parameters:**

<i>extent</i>	The extent in each dimension of this array.
<i>av</i>	An <b>accelerator_view</b> object which specifies the home location of this array.
<i>associated_av</i>	An <b>accelerator_view</b> object which specifies a target device accelerator.

**array<T,1>::array(int e0, accelerator\_view av, accelerator\_view associated\_av)**

**array<T,2>::array(int e0, int e1, accelerator\_view av, accelerator\_view associated\_av)**

**array<T,3>::array(int e0, int e1, int e2, accelerator\_view av, accelerator\_view associated\_av)**

Equivalent to construction using "array(extent<N>(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]), av, associated\_av)".

**Parameters:**

<i>e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]</i>	The component values that will form the extent of this array.
<i>av</i>	An <b>accelerator_view</b> object which specifies the home location of this array.
<i>associated_av</i>	An <b>accelerator_view</b> object which specifies a target device accelerator.

**template <typename InputIterator>**

**array(const extent<N>& extent, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd],  
accelerator\_view av, accelerator\_view associated\_av)**

Constructs a staging array with the given extent, which acts as a staging area between accelerators "av" (which must be the CPU accelerator) and "associated\_av". The staging array will be initialized with the data specified by "src" as if by calling "copy(src, \*this)" (see 5.3.2).

**Parameters:**

<i>extent</i>	The extent in each dimension of this array.
<i>srcBegin</i>	A beginning iterator into the source container.
<i>srcEnd</i>	An ending iterator into the source container.
<i>av</i>	An <b>accelerator_view</b> object which specifies the home location of this array.
<i>associated_av</i>	An <b>accelerator_view</b> object which specifies a target device accelerator.

**array(const array\_view<const T,N>& src, accelerator\_view av, accelerator\_view associated\_av)**

Constructs a staging array initialized with the array\_view given by "src", which acts as a staging area between accelerators "av" (which must be the CPU accelerator) and "associated\_av". The extent of this array is taken from the extent of the source array\_view. The staging array will be initialized from "src" as if by calling "copy(src, \*this)" (see 5.3.2).

<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>src</i>	An <code>array_view</code> object from which to copy the data into this array (and also to determine the extent of this array).
<i>av</i>	An <code>accelerator_view</code> object which specifies the home location of this array.
<i>associated_av</i>	An <code>accelerator_view</code> object which specifies a target device accelerator.

2094

<pre>template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt;     array&lt;T,1&gt;::array(int e0, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd], accelerator_view     av, accelerator_view associated_av) template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt;     array&lt;T,2&gt;::array(int e0, int e1, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd],         accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av) template &lt;typename InputIterator&gt;     array&lt;T,3&gt;::array(int e0, int e1, int e2, InputIterator srcBegin [, InputIterator srcEnd],         accelerator_view av, accelerator_view associated_av)</pre>	
Equivalent to construction using " <code>array&lt;extent&lt;N&gt;(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]), src, av, associated_av&gt;</code> ".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]</i>	The component values that will form the extent of this array.
<i>srcBegin</i>	A beginning iterator into the source container.
<i>srcEnd</i>	An ending iterator into the source container.
<i>av</i>	An <code>accelerator_view</code> object which specifies the home location of this array.
<i>associated_av</i>	An <code>accelerator_view</code> object which specifies a target device accelerator.

2095

2096

2097 

### 5.1.3 Members

2098

<pre>__declspec(property(get)) extent&lt;N&gt; extent extent&lt;N&gt; get_extent() const restrict(cpu,amp)</pre>	
Access the extent that defines the shape of this array.	

2099

<pre>__declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view accelerator_view</pre>	
This property returns the <code>accelerator_view</code> representing the location where this array has been allocated. This property is only accessible on the CPU.	

2100

<pre>__declspec(property(get)) accelerator_view associated_accelerator_view</pre>	
This property returns the <code>accelerator_view</code> representing the preferred target where this array can be copied.	

2101

<pre>array&amp; operator=(const array&amp; other)</pre>	
Assigns the contents of the array "other" to this array, using a deep copy. This function can only be called on the CPU.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	An object of type <code>array&lt;T,N&gt;</code> from which to copy into this array.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
Returns <code>*this</code> .	

2102

<pre>array&amp; operator=(array&amp;&amp; other)</pre>	
Moves the contents of the array "other" to this array. This function can only be called on the CPU.	



<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	An object of type <code>array&lt;T,N&gt;</code> from which to move into this array.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
Returns <code>*this</code> .	

2103

<code>array&amp; operator=(const array_view&lt;const T,N&gt;&amp; src)</code>	
Assigns the contents of the array_view "src", as if by calling "copy(src, *this)" (see 5.3.2).	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>src</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> from which to copy into this array.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
Returns <code>*this</code> .	

2104

<code>void copy_to(array&lt;T,N&gt;&amp; dest)</code>	
Copies the contents of this array to the array given by "dest", as if by calling "copy(*this, dest)" (see 5.3.2).	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>dest</i>	An object of type <code>array &lt;T,N&gt;</code> to which to copy data from this array.

2105

<code>void copy_to(const array_view&lt;T,N&gt;&amp; dest)</code>	
Copies the contents of this array to the array_view given by "dest", as if by calling "copy(*this, dest)" (see 5.3.2).	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>dest</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to which to copy data from this array.

2106

<code>T* data() restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>const T* data() const restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Returns a pointer to the raw data underlying this array.	
<b>Return Value:</b>	
A (const) pointer to the first element in the linearized array.	

2107

<code>operator std::vector&lt;T&gt;() const</code>	
Implicitly converts an array to a <code>std::vector</code> , as if by "copy(*this, vector)" (see 5.3.2).	
<b>Return Value:</b>	
An object of type <code>vector&lt;T&gt;</code> which contains a copy of the data contained on the array.	

2108

## 2109 5.1.4 Indexing

2110

<code>T&amp; operator[](const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>T&amp; operator()(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Returns a reference to the element of this array that is at the location in N-dimensional space specified by "idx". Accessing array data on from a location where it is not resident (e.g. from the CPU when it is resident on a GPU) results in an exception or undefined behavior.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>idx</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> from that specifies the location of the element.

2111

<code>const T&amp; operator[](const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>const T&amp; operator()(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Returns a const reference to the element of this array that is at the location in N-dimensional space specified by "idx". Accessing array data on from a location where it is not resident (e.g. from the CPU when it is resident on a GPU) results in an exception or undefined behavior.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>idx</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> from that specifies the location of the element.

2112

<code>T&amp; array&lt;T,1&gt;::operator()(int i0) restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>T&amp; array&lt;T,1&gt;::operator[](int i0) restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
--	--

```
T& array<T,2>::operator()(int i0, int i1) restrict(amp,cpu)
T& array<T,3>::operator()(int i0, int i1, int i2) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Equivalent to "array<T,N>::operator() (index<N>(i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]]))".

**Parameters:**

*i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]]*

The component values that will form the index into this array.

2113

```
const T& array<T,1>::operator()(int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu)
const T& array<T,1>::operator[](int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu)
const T& array<T,2>::operator()(int i0, int i1) const restrict(amp,cpu)
const T& array<T,3>::operator()(int i0, int i1, int i2) const restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Equivalent to "array<T,N>::operator() (index<N>(i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]])) const".

**Parameters:**

*i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]]*

The component values that will form the index into this array.

2114

```
array_view<T,N-1> operator[](int i0) restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,N-1> operator[](int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu)
```

This overload is defined for array<T,N> where  $N \geq 2$ .

This mode of indexing is equivalent to projecting on the most-significant dimension. It allows C-style indexing. For example:

```
array<float,4> myArray(myExtents, ...);
```

```
myArray[index<4>(5,4,3,2)] = 7;
assert(myArray[5][4][3][2] == 7);
```

**Parameters:**

*i0*

An integer that is the index into the most-significant dimension of this array.

**Return Value:**

Returns an array\_view whose dimension is one lower than that of this array.

2115

## 2116 5.1.5 View Operations

2117

```
array_view<T,N> section(const index<N>& offset, const extent<N>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,N> section(const index<N>& offset, const extent<N>& ext) const
restrict(amp,cpu)
```

See "array\_view<T,N>::section(const index<N>&, const extent<N>&)" in section 5.2.5 for a description of this function.

2118

```
array_view<T,N> section(const index<N>& idx) restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,N> section(const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Equivalent to "section(idx, this->extent - idx)".

2119

```
array_view<T,N> section(const extent<N>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,N> section(const extent<N>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Equivalent to "section(index<N>(), ext)".

2120

```
array_view<T,1> array<T,1>::section(int i0, int e0) restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,1> array<T,1>::section(int i0, int e0) const restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<T,2> array<T,2>::section(int i0, int i1, int e0, int e1) restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,2> array<T,2>::section(int i0, int i1,
                                         int e0, int e1) const restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<T,3> array<T,3>::section(int i0, int i1, int i2,
                                   int e0, int e1, int e2) restrict(amp,cpu)
```

```
array_view<const T,3> array<T,3>::section(int i0, int i1, int i2,
                                         int e0, int e1, int e2) const restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Equivalent to "array<T,N>::section(index<N>(i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]]), extent<N>(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]])) const".

**Parameters:**

<code>i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]]</code>	The component values that will form the origin of the section
<code>e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]</code>	The component values that will form the extent of the section

2121

```
template<typename ElementType>
array_view<ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() restrict(amp,cpu)
template<typename ElementType>
array_view<const ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() const restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Sometimes it is desirable to view the data of an N-dimensional array as a linear array, possibly with a (unsafe) reinterpretation of the element type. This can be achieved through the `reinterpret_as` member function. Example:

```
struct RGB { float r; float g; float b; };

array<RGB,3> a = ...;
array_view<float,1> v = a.reinterpret_as<float>();

assert(v.extent == 3*a.extent);
```

The size of the reinterpreted `ElementType` must evenly divide into the total size of this array.

**Return Value:**

Returns an `array_view` from this `array<T,N>` with the element type reinterpreted from `T` to `ElementType`, and the rank reduced from `N` to 1.

2122

```
template <int K>
array_view<T,K> view_as(extent<K> viewExtent) restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int K>
array_view<const T,K> view_as(extent<K> viewExtent) const restrict(amp,cpu)
```

An array of higher rank can be reshaped into an array of lower rank, or vice versa, using the `view_as` member function. Example:

```
array<float,1> a(100);

array_view<float,2> av = a.view_as(extent<2>(2,50));
```

**Return Value:**

Returns an `array_view` from this `array<T,N>` with the rank changed to `K` from `N`.

2123

## 2124 5.2 array\_view<T,N>

2125

2126 The `array_view<T,N>` type represents a possibly cached view into the data held in an `array<T,N>`, or a section thereof. It also  
2127 provides such views over native CPU data. It exposes an indexing interface congruent to that of `array<T,N>`.

2128

2129 Like an `array`, an `array_view` is an N-dimensional object, where N defaults to 1 if it is omitted.

2130

2131 The array element type `T` shall be an *amp-compatible* whose size is a multiple of 4 bytes and shall not directly or recursively  
2132 contain any concurrency containers or reference to concurrency containers.

2133

2134 `array_views` may be accessed locally, where their source data lives, or remotely on a different accelerator\_view or coherence  
2135 domain. When they are accessed remotely, views are copied and cached as necessary. Except for the effects of automatic  
2136 caching, `array_views` have a performance profile similar to that of arrays (small to negligible access penalty when accessing  
2137 the data through views).

2138

2139 There are three remote usage scenarios:

- 2140 1. A view to a system memory pointer is passed through a `parallel_for_each` call to an accelerator and accessed on  
2141 the accelerator.
- 2142 2. A view to an accelerator-residing array is passed using a `parallel_for_each` to another `accelerator_view` and is  
2143 accessed there.
- 2144 3. A view to an accelerator-residing array is accessed on the CPU.

2145 When any of these scenarios occur, the referenced views are implicitly copied by the system to the remote location and, if  
2146 modified through the `array_view`, copied back to the home location. The Implementation is free to optimize copying changes  
2147 back; may only copy changed elements, or may copy unchanged portions as well. Overlapping `array_views` to the same data  
2148 source are *not guaranteed to maintain aliasing between arrays/array\_views* on a remote location.

2149 Multi-threaded access to the same data source, either directly or through views, must be synchronized by the user.  
2150

2151 The runtime makes the following guarantees regarding caching of data inside array views.  
2152

- 2153 1. Let A be an array and V a view to the array. Then, all well-synchronized accesses to A and V in program order obey  
2154 a serial happens-before relationship.
- 2155 2. Let A be an array and V1 and V2 be overlapping views to the array.
  - 2156 • When executing on the accelerator where A has been allocated, all well-synchronized accesses through A,  
2157 V1 and V2 are aliased through A and induce a total happens-before relationship which obeys program  
2158 order. (No caching.)
  - 2159 • Otherwise, if they are executing on different accelerators, then the behaviour of writes to V1 and V2 is  
2160 undefined (a race).

2161 When an `array_view` is created over a pointer in system memory, the user commits to:

- 2162 1. only changing the data accessible through the view directly through the view class, **or**
- 2163 2. adhering to the following rules when accessing the data directly (not through the view):
  - 2164 a. Calling `synchronize()` before the data is accessed directly, **and**
  - 2165 b. If the underlying data is modified, calling `refresh()` prior to further accessing it through the view.

2166 (Note: The underlying data of an `array_view` is updated when the last copy of an `array_view` having pending writes goes out  
2167 of scope or is otherwise destructed.)

2168 Either action will notify the `array_view` that the underlying native memory has changed and that any accelerator-residing  
2169 copies are now stale. If the user abides by these rules then the guarantees provided by the system for pointer-based views  
2170 are identical to those provided to views of data-parallel arrays.  
2171

2172 The memory allocation underlying a `concurrency::array` is reference counted for automatic lifetime management. The array  
2173 and all `array_views` created from it hold references to the allocation and the allocation lives till there exists at least one array  
2174 or `array_view` object that references the allocation. Thus it is legal to access the `array_view(s)` even after the source  
2175 `concurrency::array` object has been destructed.  
2176

2177 When an `array_view` is created over native CPU data (such as raw CPU memory, `std::vector`, etc), it is the user's responsibility  
2178 to ensure that the source data outlives all `array_views` created over that source. Any attempt to access the `array_view`  
2179 contents after native CPU data has been deallocated has undefined behavior.  
2180

## 2181 5.2.1 Synopsis

2182 The `array_view<T,N>` has the following specializations:

- 2183 • `array_view<T,1>`
- 2184 • `array_view<T,2>`

- 2185 • `array_view<T,3>`
- 2186 • `array_view<const T,N>`
- 2187 • `array_view<const T,1>`
- 2188 • `array_view<const T,2>`
- 2189 • `array_view<const T,3>`

### 2190 5.2.1.1 `array_view<T,N>`

2191 The generic `array_view<T,N>` represents a view over elements of type `T` with rank `N`. The elements are both readable and  
 2192 writeable.

```

2194 template <typename T, int N = 1>
2195 class array_view
2196 {
2197 public:
2198     static const int rank = N;
2199     typedef T value_type;
2200
2201     array_view() = delete;
2202     array_view(array<T,N>& src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2203     template <typename Container>
2204         array_view(const extent<N>& extent, Container& src);
2205     array_view(const extent<N>& extent, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2206
2207     array_view(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2208
2209     array_view& operator=(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2210
2211     void copy_to(array<T,N>& dest) const;
2212     void copy_to(const array_view& dest) const;
2213
2214     __declspec(property(get)) extent<N> extent;
2215
2216     // These are restrict(amp,cpu)
2217     T& operator[](const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2218     array_view<T,N-1> operator[](int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2219
2220     T& operator()(const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2221     array_view<T,N-1> operator()(int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2222
2223     array_view<T,N> section(const index<N>& idx, const extent<N>& ext) restrict(amp,cpu);
2224     array_view<T,N> section(const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2225     array_view<T,N> section(const extent<N>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2226
2227     void synchronize() const;
2228     completion_future synchronize_async() const;
2229
2230     void refresh() const;
2231     void discard_data() const;
2232
2233 };
2234
2235 template <typename T>
2236 class array_view<T,1>
2237 {
2238 public:
2239     static const int rank = 1;

```

```

2240     typedef T value_type;
2241
2242     array_view() = delete;
2243     array_view(array<T,1>& src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2244     template <typename Container>
2245         array_view(const extent<1>& extent, Container& src);
2246     template <typename Container>
2247         array_view(int e0, Container& src);
2248     array_view(const extent<1>& extent, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2249     array_view(int e0, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2250
2251     array_view(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2252
2253     array_view& operator=(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2254
2255     void copy_to(array<T,1>& dest) const;
2256     void copy_to(const array_view& dest) const;
2257
2258     __declspec(property(get)) extent<1> extent;
2259
2260     T& operator[] (const index<1>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2261     T& operator[] (int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2262
2263     T& operator() (const index<1>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2264     T& operator() (int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2265
2266     array_view<T,1> section(const index<1>& idx, const extent<1>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2267     array_view<T,1> section(const index<1>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2268     array_view<T,1> section(const extent<1>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2269     array_view<T,1> section(int i0, int e0) restrict(amp,cpu);
2270
2271     template <typename ElementType>
2272         array_view<ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() const restrict(amp,cpu);
2273
2274     template <int K>
2275         array_view<T,K> view_as(extent<K> viewExtent) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2276
2277     T* data() const restrict(amp,cpu);
2278
2279     void synchronize() const;
2280     completion_future synchronize_async() const;
2281
2282     void refresh() const;
2283     void discard_data() const;
2284 };
2285
2286
2287 template <typename T>
2288 class array_view<T,2>
2289 {
2290 public:
2291     static const int rank = 2;
2292     typedef T value_type;
2293
2294     array_view() = delete;
2295     array_view(array<T,2>& src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2296     template <typename Container>
2297         array_view(const extent<2>& extent, Container& src);

```

```

2298     template <typename Container>
2299         array_view(int e0, int e1, Container& src);
2300     array_view(const extent<2>& extent, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2301     array_view(int e0, int e1, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2302
2303     array_view(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2304
2305     array_view& operator=(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2306
2307     void copy_to(array<T,2>& dest) const;
2308     void copy_to(const array_view& dest) const;
2309
2310     __declspec(property(get)) extent<2> extent;
2311
2312     T& operator[](const index<2>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2313     array_view<T,1> operator[](int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2314
2315     T& operator()(const index<2>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2316     T& operator()(int i0, int i1) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2317
2318     array_view<T,2> section(const index<2>& idx, const extent<2>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2319     array_view<T,2> section(const index<2>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2320     array_view<T,2> section(const extent<2>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2321     array_view<T,2> section(int i0, int i1, int e0, int e1) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2322
2323     void synchronize() const;
2324     completion_future synchronize_async() const;
2325
2326     void refresh() const;
2327     void discard_data() const;
2328 };
2329
2330 template <typename T>
2331 class array_view<T,3>
2332 {
2333 public:
2334     static const int rank = 3;
2335     typedef T value_type;
2336
2337     array_view() = delete;
2338     array_view(array<T,3>& src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2339     template <typename Container>
2340         array_view(const extent<3>& extent, Container& src);
2341     template <typename Container>
2342         array_view(int e0, int e1, int e2, Container& src);
2343     array_view(const extent<3>& extent, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2344     array_view(int e0, int e1, int e2, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2345
2346     array_view(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2347
2348     array_view& operator=(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2349
2350     void copy_to(array<T,3>& dest) const;
2351     void copy_to(const array_view& dest) const;
2352
2353     __declspec(property(get)) extent<3> extent;
2354
2355     T& operator[](const index<3>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);

```



```

2356     array_view<T,2> operator[](int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2357
2358     T& operator()(const index<3>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2359     T& operator()(int i0, int i1, int i2) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2360
2361     array_view<T,3> section(const index<3>& idx, const extent<3>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2362     array_view<T,3> section(const index<3>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2363     array_view<T,3> section(const extent<3>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2364     array_view<T,3> section(int i0, int i1, int i2, int e0, int e1, int e2) const
2365     restrict(amp,cpu);
2366
2367     void synchronize() const;
2368     completion_future synchronize_async() const;
2369
2370     void refresh() const;
2371     void discard_data() const;
2372 };
2373

```

#### 2374 5.2.1.2 array\_view<const T,N>

2375 The partial specialization `array_view<const T,N>` represents a view over elements of type `const T` with rank `N`. The elements  
2376 are readonly. At the boundary of a call site (such as `parallel_for_each`), this form of `array_view` need only be copied to the  
2377 target accelerator if it isn't already there. It will not be copied out.

```

2378
2379 template <typename T, int N=1>
2380 class array_view<const T,N>
2381 {
2382 public:
2383     static const int rank = N;
2384     typedef const T value_type;
2385
2386     array_view() = delete;
2387     array_view(const array<T,N>& src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2388     template <typename Container>
2389         array_view(const extent<N>& extent, const Container& src);
2390     array_view(const extent<N>& extent, const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2391
2392     array_view(const array_view<T,N>& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2393     array_view(const array_view<const T,N>& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2394
2395     array_view& operator=(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2396
2397     void copy_to(array<T,N>& dest) const;
2398     void copy_to(const array_view<T,N>& dest) const;
2399
2400     __declspec(property(get)) extent<N> extent;
2401
2402     const T& operator[](const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2403     array_view<const T,N-1> operator[](int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2404
2405     const T& operator()(const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2406     array_view<const T,N-1> operator()(int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2407
2408     array_view<const T,N> section(const index<N>& idx, const extent<N>& ext) const
2409     restrict(amp,cpu);
2410     array_view<const T,N> section(const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2411     array_view<const T,N> section(const extent<N>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);

```



```

2412
2413     void refresh() const;
2414 };
2415
2416 template <typename T>
2417 class array_view<const T,1>
2418 {
2419 public:
2420     static const int rank = 1;
2421     typedef const T value_type;
2422
2423     array_view() = delete;
2424     array_view(const array<T,1>& src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2425     template <typename Container>
2426         array_view(const extent<1>& extent, const Container& src);
2427     template <typename Container>
2428         array_view(int e0, const Container& src);
2429     array_view(const extent<1>& extent, const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2430     array_view(int e0, const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2431
2432     array_view(const array_view<T,1>& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2433     array_view(const array_view<const T,1>& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2434
2435     array_view& operator=(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2436
2437     void copy_to(array<T,1>& dest) const;
2438     void copy_to(const array_view<T,1>& dest) const;
2439
2440     __declspec(property(get)) extent<1> extent;
2441
2442     // These are restrict(amp,cpu)
2443     const T& operator[](const index<1>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2444     const T& operator[](int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2445
2446     const T& operator()(const index<1>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2447     const T& operator()(int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2448
2449     array_view<const T,1> section(const index<N>& idx, const extent<N>& ext) const
2450 restrict(amp,cpu);
2451     array_view<const T,1> section(const index<1>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2452     array_view<const T,1> section(const extent<1>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2453     array_view<const T,1> section(int i0, int e0) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2454
2455     template <typename ElementType>
2456         array_view<const ElementType,1> reinterpret_as() const restrict(amp,cpu);
2457
2458     template <int K>
2459         array_view<const T,K> view_as(extent<K> viewExtent) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2460
2461     const T* data() const restrict(amp,cpu);
2462
2463     void refresh() const;
2464 };
2465
2466 template <typename T>
2467 class array_view<const T,2>
2468 {
2469 public:

```

```

2470     static const int rank = 2;
2471     typedef const T value_type;
2472
2473     array_view() = delete;
2474     array_view(const array<T,2>& src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2475     template <typename Container>
2476         array_view(const extent<2>& extent, const Container& src);
2477     template <typename Container>
2478         array_view(int e0, int e1, const Container& src);
2479     array_view(const extent<2>& extent, const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2480     array_view(int e0, int e1, const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2481
2482     array_view(const array_view<T,2>& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2483     array_view(const array_view<const T,2>& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2484
2485     array_view& operator=(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2486
2487     void copy_to(array<T,2>& dest) const;
2488     void copy_to(const array_view<T,2>& dest) const;
2489
2490     __declspec(property(get)) extent<2> extent;
2491
2492     const T& operator[](const index<2>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2493     array_view<const T,1> operator[](int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2494
2495     const T& operator()(const index<2>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2496     const T& operator()(int i0, int i1) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2497
2498     array_view<const T,2> section(const index<2>& idx, const extent<2>& ext) const
2499     restrict(amp,cpu);
2500     array_view<const T,2> section(const index<2>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2501     array_view<const T,2> section(const extent<2>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2502     array_view<const T,2> section(int i0, int i1, int e0, int e1) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2503
2504     void refresh() const;
2505 };
2506
2507 template <typename T>
2508 class array_view<const T,3>
2509 {
2510 public:
2511     static const int rank = 3;
2512     typedef const T value_type;
2513
2514     array_view() = delete;
2515     array_view(const array<T,3>& src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2516     template <typename Container>
2517         array_view(const extent<3>& extent, const Container& src);
2518     template <typename Container>
2519         array_view(int e0, int e1, int e2, const Container& src);
2520     array_view(const extent<3>& extent, const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2521     array_view(int e0, int e1, int e2, const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu);
2522
2523     array_view(const array_view<T,3>& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2524     array_view(const array_view<const T,3>& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2525
2526     array_view& operator=(const array_view& other) restrict(amp,cpu);
2527

```

```

2528 void copy_to(array<T,3>& dest) const;
2529 void copy_to(const array_view<T,3>& dest) const;
2530
2531 __declspec(property(get)) extent<3> extent;
2532
2533 // These are restrict(amp,cpu)
2534 const T& operator[](const index<3>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2535 array_view<const T,2> operator[](int i) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2536
2537 const T& operator()(const index<3>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2538 const T& operator()(int i0, int i1, int i2) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2539
2540 array_view<const T,3> section(const index<3>& idx, const extent<3>& ext) const
2541 restrict(amp,cpu);
2542 array_view<const T,3> section(const index<3>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2543 array_view<const T,3> section(const extent<3>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu);
2544 array_view<const T,3> section(int i0, int i1, int i2, int e0, int e1, int e2) const
2545 restrict(amp,cpu);
2546
2547 void refresh() const;
2548 };

```

## 5.2.2 Constructors

The `array_view` type cannot be default-constructed. It must be bound at construction time to a contiguous data source.

No bounds-checking is performed when constructing `array_views`.

```

array_view<T,N>::array_view(array<T,N>& src) restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,N>::array_view(const array<T,N>& src) restrict(amp,cpu)

```

Constructs an `array_view` which is bound to the data contained in the "src" array. The extent of the `array_view` is that of the src array, and the origin of the array view is at zero.

### Parameters:

<i>Src</i>	An array which contains the data that this <code>array_view</code> is bound to.
------------	---

```

template <typename Container>
array_view<T,N>::array_view(const extent<N>& extent, Container& src)
template <typename Container>
array_view<const T,N>::array_view(const extent<N>& extent, const Container& src)

```

Constructs an `array_view` which is bound to the data contained in the "src" container. The extent of the `array_view` is that given by the "extent" argument, and the origin of the array view is at zero.

### Parameters:

<i>Src</i>	A template argument that must resolve to a linear container that supports <code>.data()</code> and <code>.size()</code> members (such as <code>std::vector</code> or <code>std::array</code> )
<i>Extent</i>	The extent of this <code>array_view</code> .

```

array_view<T,N>::array_view(const extent<N>& extent, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,N>::array_view(const extent<N>& extent,
                                   const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu)

```

Constructs an `array_view` which is bound to the data contained in the "src" container. The extent of the `array_view` is that given by the "extent" argument, and the origin of the array view is at zero.

### Parameters:

<i>Src</i>	A pointer to the source data that will be copied into this array.
<i>Extent</i>	The extent of this array_view.

2558

<pre> template &lt;typename Container&gt;     array_view&lt;T,1&gt;::array_view(int e0, Container&amp; src) template &lt;typename Container&gt;     array_view&lt;T,2&gt;::array_view(int e0, int e1, Container&amp; src) template &lt;typename Container&gt;     array_view&lt;T,3&gt;::array_view(int e0, int e1, int e2, Container&amp; src)  template &lt;typename Container&gt;     array_view&lt;const T,1&gt;::array_view(int e0, const Container&amp; src) template &lt;typename Container&gt;     array_view&lt;const T,2&gt;::array_view(int e0, int e1, const Container&amp; src) template &lt;typename Container&gt;     array_view&lt;const T,3&gt;::array_view(int e0, int e1, int e2, const Container&amp; src) </pre>	
Equivalent to construction using "array_view(extent<N>(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]), src)".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>e0</i> [, <i>e1</i> [, <i>e2</i> ]]	The component values that will form the extent of this array_view.
<i>Src</i>	A template argument that must resolve to a contiguous container that supports .data() and .size() members (such as std::vector or std::array)

2559

<pre> array_view&lt;T,1&gt;::array_view(int e0, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu) array_view&lt;T,2&gt;::array_view(int e0, int e1, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu) array_view&lt;T,3&gt;::array_view(int e0, int e1, int e2, value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu)  array_view&lt;const T,1&gt;::array_view(int e0, const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu) array_view&lt;const T,2&gt;::array_view(int e0, int e1, const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu) array_view&lt;const T,3&gt;::array_view(int e0, int e1, int e2,                                 const value_type* src) restrict(amp,cpu) </pre>	
Equivalent to construction using "array_view(extent<N>(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]), src)".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>e0</i> [, <i>e1</i> [, <i>e2</i> ]]	The component values that will form the extent of this array_view.
<i>Src</i>	A pointer to the source data that will be copied into this array.

2560

<pre> array_view(const array_view&lt;T,N&gt;&amp; other) restrict(amp,cpu) array_view(const array_view&lt;const T,N&gt;&amp; other) restrict(amp,cpu); </pre>	
Copy constructor. Constructs a new array_view<T,N> from the supplied argument other. A shallow copy is performed.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>Other</i>	An object of type array_view<T,N> or array_view<const T,N> from which to initialize this new array_view.

2561

### 2562 5.2.3 Members

2563

<pre> __declspec(property(get)) extent&lt;N&gt; extent extent&lt;N&gt; get_extent() const restrict(cpu,amp) </pre>	
Access the extent that defines the shape of this array_view.	

2564

2565

<b>array_view&amp; operator=(const array_view&amp; other) restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
Assigns the contents of the array_view "other" to this array_view, using a shallow copy. Both array_views will refer to the same data.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>other</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> from which to copy into this array.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
Returns <code>*this</code> .	

2566

<b>void copy_to(array&lt;T,N&gt;&amp; dest)</b>	
Copies the data referred to by this array_view to the array given by "dest", as if by calling "copy(*this, dest)" (see 5.3.2).	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>dest</i>	An object of type <code>array &lt;T,N&gt;</code> to which to copy data from this array.

2567

<b>void copy_to(const array_view&amp; dest)</b>	
Copies the contents of this array_view to the array_view given by "dest", as if by calling "copy(*this, dest)" (see 5.3.2).	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>dest</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to which to copy data from this array.

2568

<b>T* array_view&lt;T,1&gt;::data() const restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
<b>const T* array_view&lt;const T,1&gt;::data() const restrict(amp,cpu)</b>	
Returns a pointer to the first data element underlying this array_view. This is only available on array_views of rank 1.	
When the data source of the array_view is native CPU memory, the pointer returned by data() is valid for the lifetime of the data source.	
When the data source underlying the array_view is an array, the pointer returned by data() in CPU context is ephemeral and is invalidated when the original data source or any of its views are accessed on an accelerator_view through a <code>parallel_for_each</code> or a copy operation.	
<b>Return Value:</b>	
A (const) pointer to the first element in the linearized array.	

2569

<b>void array_view&lt;T, N&gt;::refresh() const</b>	
<b>void array_view&lt;const T, N&gt;::refresh() const</b>	
Calling this member function informs the array_view that its bound memory has been modified outside the array_view interface. This will render all cached information stale.	

2570

<b>void array_view&lt;T, N&gt;::synchronize() const</b>	
Calling this member function synchronizes any modifications made to "this" array_view to its underlying data container. For example, for an array_view on system memory, if the contents of the view are modified on a remote accelerator_view through a <code>parallel_for_each</code> invocation, calling <code>synchronize</code> ensures that the modifications are synchronized to the source data and will be visible through the system memory pointer which the array_view was created over.	

2571

<b>completion_future array_view&lt;T, N&gt;::synchronize_async() const</b>	
An asynchronous version of <code>synchronize</code> , which returns a completion future object. When the future is ready, the synchronization operation is complete.	

2572

<b>void array_view&lt;T, N&gt;::discard_data() const</b>	
Indicates to the runtime that it may discard the current logical contents of this array_view. This is an optimization hint to the runtime used to avoid copying the current contents of the view to a target accelerator_view, and its use is recommended if the existing content is not needed.	

2573

## 5.2.4 Indexing

2574

2575

Accessing an `array_view` out of bounds yields undefined results.

2576

<code>T&amp; array_view&lt;T,N&gt;::operator[](const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>T&amp; array_view&lt;T,N&gt;::operator()(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Returns a reference to the element of this array_view that is at the location in N-dimensional space specified by "idx".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>Idx</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> from that specifies the location of the element.

2577

<code>const T&amp; array_view&lt;const T,N&gt;::operator[](const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>const T&amp; array_view&lt;const T,N&gt;::operator()(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Returns a const reference to the element of this array_view that is at the location in N-dimensional space specified by "idx".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>Idx</i>	An object of type <code>index&lt;N&gt;</code> from that specifies the location of the element.

2578

<code>T&amp; array_view&lt;T,1&gt;::operator()(int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>T&amp; array_view&lt;T,1&gt;::operator[](int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>T&amp; array_view&lt;T,2&gt;::operator()(int i0, int i1) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>T&amp; array_view&lt;T,3&gt;::operator()(int i0, int i1, int i2) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Equivalent to " <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;::operator()(index&lt;N&gt;(i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]]))</code> ".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]]</i>	The component values that will form the index into this array.

2579

<code>const T&amp; array_view&lt;const T,1&gt;::operator()(int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>const T&amp; array_view&lt;const T,2&gt;::operator()(int i0, int i1) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>const T&amp; array_view&lt;const T,3&gt;::operator()(int i0, int i1, int i2) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Equivalent to " <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;::operator()(index&lt;N&gt;(i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]])) const</code> ".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]]</i>	The component values that will form the index into this array.

2580

<code>array_view&lt;T,N-1&gt; array_view&lt;T,N&gt;::operator[](int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>array_view&lt;const T,N-1&gt; array_view&lt;const T,N&gt;::operator[](int i0) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
This overload is defined for array_view<T,N> where N ≥ 2.	
This mode of indexing is equivalent to projecting on the most-significant dimension. It allows C-style indexing. For example:	
<pre>array&lt;float,4&gt; myArray(myExtents, ...);  myArray[index&lt;4&gt;(5,4,3,2)] = 7; assert(myArray[5][4][3][2] == 7);</pre>	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>i0</i>	An integer that is the index into the most-significant dimension of this array.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
Returns an array_view whose dimension is one lower than that of this array_view.	

2581

## 2582 5.2.5 View Operations

2583

<code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt; array_view&lt;T,N&gt;::section(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx, const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code> <code>array_view&lt;const T,N&gt; array_view&lt;const T,N&gt;::section(const index&lt;N&gt;&amp; idx, const extent&lt;N&gt;&amp; ext) const restrict(amp,cpu)</code>	
Returns a subsection of the source array view at the origin specified by "idx" and with the extent specified by "ext"	

Example:

```
array<float,2> a(extent<2>(200,100));
array_view<float,2> v1(a); // v1.extent = <200,100>
array_view<float,2> v2 = v1.section(index<2>(15,25), extent<2>(40,50));
assert(v2(0,0) == v1(15,25));
```

**Parameters:**

<i>idx</i>	Provides the offset/origin of the resulting section.
<i>ext</i>	Provides the extent of the resulting section.

**Return Value:**

Returns a subsection of the source array at specified origin, and with the specified extent.

2584

```
array_view<T,N> array_view<T,N>::section(const index<N>& idx) const restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,N> array_view<const T,N>::section(const index<N>& idx) const
restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Equivalent to "section(idx, this->extent - idx)".

2585

2586

```
array_view<T,N> array_view<T,N>::section(const extent<N>& ext) const restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,N> array_view<const T,N>::section(const extent<N>& ext) const
restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Equivalent to "section(index<N>(), ext)".

2587

2588

```
array_view<T,1> array_view<T,1>::section(int i0, int e0) const restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,1> array_view<const T,1>::section(int i0, int e0) const restrict(amp,cpu)

array_view<T,2> array_view<T,2>::section(int i0, int i1, int e0, int e1) const
restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,2> array_view<const T,2>::section(int i0, int i1,
                                                    int e0, int e1) const restrict(amp,cpu)

array_view<T,3> array_view<T,3>::section(int i0, int i1, int i2,
                                                    int e0, int e1, int e2) const restrict(amp,cpu)
array_view<const T,3> array_view<const T,3>::section(int i0, int i1, int i2,
                                                    int e0, int e1, int e2) const restrict(amp,cpu)
```

Equivalent to "section(index<N>(i0 [, i1 [, i2 ]]), extent<N>(e0 [, e1 [, e2 ]]))".

**Parameters:**

<i>i0</i> [, <i>i1</i> [, <i>i2</i> ]]	The component values that will form the origin of the section
<i>e0</i> [, <i>e1</i> [, <i>e2</i> ]]	The component values that will form the extent of the section

2589

```
template<typename ElementType>
array_view<ElementType,1> array_view<T,1>::reinterpret_as() const restrict(amp,cpu)
template<typename ElementType>
array_view<const ElementType,1> array_view<const T,1>::reinterpret_as() const
restrict(amp,cpu)
```

This member function is similar to "array<T,N>::reinterpret\_as" (see 5.1.5), although it only supports array\_views of rank 1 (only those guarantee that all elements are laid out contiguously).

The size of the reinterpreted ElementType must evenly divide into the total size of this array\_view.

**Return Value:**

Returns an `array_view` from this `array_view<T,1>` with the element type reinterpreted from `T` to `ElementType`.

```
template <int K>
    array_view<T,K> array_view<T,1>::view_as(extent<K> viewExtent) const restrict(amp,cpu)
template <int K>
    array_view<const T,K> array_view<const T,1>::view_as(extent<K> viewExtent) const
restrict(amp,cpu)
```

This member function is similar to `array<T,N>::view_as` (see 5.1.5), although it only supports `array_views` of rank 1 (only those guarantee that all elements are laid out contiguously).

**Return Value:**

Returns an `array_view` from this `array_view<T,1>` with the rank changed to `K` from 1.

## 5.3 Copying Data

C++ AMP offers a universal `copy` function which covers all synchronous data transfer requirements. In all cases, copying data is not supported while executing on an accelerator (in other words, the copy functions do not have a `restrict(amp)` clause). The general form of copy is:

```
copy(src, dest);
```

*Informative: Note that this more closely follows the STL convention (destination is the last argument, as in `std::copy`) and is opposite of the C-style convention (destination is the first argument, as in `memcpy`).*

Copying to `array` and `array_view` types is supported from the following sources:

- An `array` or `array_view` with the same rank and element type as the destination `array` or `array_view`.
- A standard container whose element type is the same as the destination `array` or `array_view`.

*Informative: Containers that expose `.size()` and `.data()` members (e.g., `std::vector`, and `std::array`) can be handled more efficiently.*

The copy operation always performs a deep copy.

Asynchronous copy has the same semantics as synchronous copy, except that they return a `completion_future` that can be waited on.

### 5.3.1 Synopsis

```
template <typename T, int N>
    void copy(const array<T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest);
template <typename T, int N>
    void copy(const array<T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest);

template <typename T, int N>
    void copy(const array_view<const T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest);
template <typename T, int N>
    void copy(const array_view<const T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest);

template <typename T, int N>
    void copy(const array_view<T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest);
template <typename T, int N>
    void copy(const array_view<T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest);
```



```

2631 template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
2632     void copy(InputIter srcBegin, InputIter srcEnd, array<T,N>& dest);
2633 template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
2634     void copy(InputIter srcBegin, InputIter srcEnd, const array_view<T,N>& dest);
2635
2636 template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
2637     void copy(InputIter srcBegin, array<T,N>& dest);
2638 template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
2639     void copy(InputIter srcBegin, const array_view<T,N>& dest);
2640
2641 template <typename OutputIter, typename T, int N>
2642     void copy(const array<T,N>& src, OutputIter destBegin);
2643 template <typename OutputIter, typename T, int N>
2644     void copy(const array_view<T,N>& src, OutputIter destBegin);
2645
2646 template <typename T, int N>
2647     completion_future copy_async(const array<T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest);
2648 template <typename T, int N>
2649     completion_future copy_async(const array<T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest);
2650
2651 template <typename T, int N>
2652     completion_future copy_async(const array_view<const T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest);
2653 template <typename T, int N>
2654     completion_future copy_async(const array_view<const T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest);
2655
2656 template <typename T, int N>
2657     completion_future copy_async(const array_view<T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest);
2658 template <typename T, int N>
2659     completion_future copy_async(const array_view<T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest);
2660
2661 template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
2662     completion_future copy_async(InputIter srcBegin, InputIter srcEnd, array<T,N>& dest);
2663 template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
2664     completion_future copy_async(InputIter srcBegin, InputIter srcEnd, const array_view<T,N>&
2665     dest);
2666
2667 template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
2668     completion_future copy_async(InputIter srcBegin, array<T,N>& dest);
2669 template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
2670     completion_future copy_async(InputIter srcBegin, const array_view<T,N>& dest);
2671
2672 template <typename OutputIter, typename T, int N>
2673     completion_future copy_async(const array<T,N>& src, OutputIter destBegin);
2674 template <typename OutputIter, typename T, int N>
2675     completion_future copy_async(const array_view<T,N>& src, OutputIter destBegin);
2676

```

### 2677 5.3.2 Copying between array and array\_view

2678 An `array<T,N>` can be copied to an object of type `array_view<T,N>`, and vice versa.

```

template <typename T, int N>
    void copy(const array<T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest)

template <typename T, int N>
    completion_future copy_async(const array<T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest)

```

The contents of "src" are copied into "dest". The source and destination may reside on different accelerators. If the extents of "src" and "dest" don't match, a runtime exception is thrown.

**Parameters:**

<i>Src</i>	An object of type <code>array&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied from.
<i>Dest</i>	An object of type <code>array&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied to.

2681

```
template <typename T, int N>
void copy(const array<T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest)
```

```
template <typename T, int N>
completion_future copy_async(const array<T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest)
```

The contents of "src" are copied into "dest". If the extents of "src" and "dest" don't match, a runtime exception is thrown.

**Parameters:**

<i>src</i>	An object of type <code>array&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied from.
<i>dest</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied to.

2682

```
template <typename T, int N>
void copy(const array_view<const T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest)
```

```
template <typename T, int N>
void copy(const array_view<T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest)
```

```
template <typename T, int N>
completion_future copy_async(const array_view<const T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest)
```

```
template <typename T, int N>
completion_future copy_async(const array_view<T,N>& src, array<T,N>& dest)
```

The contents of "src" are copied into "dest". If the extents of "src" and "dest" don't match, a runtime exception is thrown.

**Parameters:**

<i>src</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> (or <code>array_view&lt;const T,N&gt;</code> ) to be copied from.
<i>dest</i>	An object of type <code>array&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied to.

2683

```
template <typename T, int N>
void copy(const array_view<const T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest)
```

```
template <typename T, int N>
completion_future copy_async(const array_view<const T,N>& src, const array_view<T,N>& dest)
```

The contents of "src" are copied into "dest". If the extents of "src" and "dest" don't match, a runtime exception is thrown.

**Parameters:**

<i>src</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> (or <code>array_view&lt;const T,N&gt;</code> ) to be copied from.
<i>dest</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied to.

2684

2685

### 5.3.3 Copying from standard containers to arrays or array\_views

A standard container can be copied into an [array](#) or [array\\_view](#) by specifying an iterator range.

*Informative: Standard containers that present a `.size()` and a `.data()` (such as `std::vector` and `std::array`) operation can be handled very efficiently.*

```
template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
    void copy(InputIter srcBegin, InputIter srcEnd, array<T,N>& dest)

template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
    void copy(InputIter srcBegin, array<T,N>& dest)

template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
    completion_future copy_async(InputIter srcBegin, InputIter srcEnd, array<T,N>& dest)

template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
    completion_future copy_async(InputIter srcBegin, array<T,N>& dest)
```

The contents of a source container from the iterator range [srcBegin,srcEnd) are copied into "dest". If the number of elements in the iterator range is not equal to "dest.extent.size()", an exception is thrown.

In the overloads which don't take an end-iterator it is assumed that the source iterator is able to provide at least dest.extent.size() elements, but no checking is performed (nor possible).

#### Parameters:

<i>srcBegin</i>	An iterator to the first element of a source container.
<i>srcEnd</i>	An iterator to the end of a source container.
<i>dest</i>	An object of type <code>array&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied to.

```
template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
    void copy(InputIter srcBegin, InputIter srcEnd, const array_view<T,N>& dest)

template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
    void copy(InputIter srcBegin, const array_view<T,N>& dest)

template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
    completion_future copy_async(InputIter srcBegin, InputIter srcEnd, const array_view<T,N>& dest)

template <typename InputIter, typename T, int N>
    completion_future copy_async(InputIter srcBegin, const array_view<T,N>& dest)
```

The contents of a source container from the iterator range [srcBegin,srcEnd) are copied into "dest". If the number of elements in the iterator range is not equal to "dest.extent.size()", an exception is thrown.

#### Parameters:

<i>srcBegin</i>	An iterator to the first element of a source container.
<i>srcEnd</i>	An iterator to the end of a source container.
<i>Dest</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied to.

### 5.3.4 Copying from arrays or array\_views to standard containers

An array or array\_view can be copied into a standard container by specifying the begin iterator. Standard containers that present a `.size()` and a `.data()` (such as `std::vector` and `std::array`) operation can be handled very efficiently.

```
template <typename OutputIter, typename T, int N>
void copy(const array<T,N>& src, OutputIter destBegin)
```

```
template <typename OutputIter, typename T, int N>
completion_future copy_async(const array<T,N>& src, OutputIter destBegin)
```

The contents of a source array are copied into "dest" starting with iterator destBegin. If the number of elements in the range starting destBegin in the destination container is smaller than "src.extent.size()", an exception is thrown.

**Parameters:**

<i>src</i>	An object of type <code>array&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied from.
<i>destBegin</i>	An output iterator addressing the position of the first element in the destination container.

```
template <typename OutputIter, typename T, int N>
void copy(const array_view<T,N>& src, OutputIter destBegin)
```

```
template <typename OutputIter, typename T, int N>
completion_future copy_async(const array_view<T,N>& src, OutputIter destBegin)
```

The contents of a source array are copied into "dest" starting with iterator destBegin. If the number of elements in the range starting destBegin in the destination container is smaller than "src.extent.size()", an exception is thrown.

**Parameters:**

<i>src</i>	An object of type <code>array_view&lt;T,N&gt;</code> to be copied from.
<i>destBegin</i>	An output iterator addressing the position of the first element in the destination container.

## 6 Atomic Operations

C++ AMP provides a set of atomic operations in the `concurrency` namespace. These operations are applicable in `restrict(amp)` contexts and may be applied to memory locations within `concurrency::array` instances and to memory locations within `tile_static` variables. Section 8 provides a full description of the C++ AMP memory model and how atomic operations fit into it.

### 6.1 Synopsis

```
int atomic_exchange(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_exchange(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)
float atomic_exchange(float * dest, float val) restrict(amp)

bool atomic_compare_exchange(int * dest, int * expected_value, int val) restrict(amp)
bool atomic_compare_exchange(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int * expected_value, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)

int atomic_fetch_add(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_fetch_add(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)

int atomic_fetch_sub(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
```

```

2721 unsigned int atomic_fetch_sub(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)
2722
2723 int atomic_fetch_max(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
2724 unsigned int atomic_fetch_max(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val)
2725
2726 int atomic_fetch_min(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
2727 unsigned int atomic_fetch_min(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val)
2728
2729 int atomic_fetch_and(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
2730 unsigned int atomic_fetch_and(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val)
2731
2732 int atomic_fetch_or(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
2733 unsigned int atomic_fetch_or(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val)
2734
2735 int atomic_fetch_xor(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
2736 unsigned int atomic_fetch_xor(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)
2737
2738 int atomic_fetch_inc(int * dest) restrict(amp)
2739 unsigned int atomic_fetch_inc(unsigned int * dest) restrict(amp)
2740
2741 int atomic_fetch_dec(int * dest) restrict(amp)
2742 unsigned int atomic_fetch_dec(unsigned int * dest) restrict(amp)
2743

```

## 6.2 Atomically Exchanging Values

```

int atomic_exchange(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_exchange(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)
float atomic_exchange(float * dest, float val) restrict(amp)

```

Atomically read the value stored in *dest*, replace it with the value given in *val* and return the old value to the caller. This function provides overloads for *int*, *unsigned int* and *float* parameters.

### Parameters:

<i>dst</i>	An pointer to the location which needs to be atomically modified. The location may reside within a <i>concurrency::array</i> or within a <i>tile_static</i> variable.
<i>val</i>	The new value to be stored in the location pointed to be <i>dst</i> .

### Return value:

These functions return the old value which was previously stored at *dst*, and that was atomically replaced. These functions always succeed.

```

bool atomic_compare_exchange(int * dest, int * expected_val, int val) restrict(amp)
bool atomic_compare_exchange(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int * expected_val, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)

```

These functions attempt to atomically perform these three steps atomically:

1. Read the value stored in the location pointed to by *dest*
2. Compare the value read in the previous step with the value contained in the location pointed by *expected\_val*
3. Carry the following operations depending on the result of the comparison of the previous step:
  - a. If the values are identical, then the function tries to atomically change the value pointed by *dest* to the value in *val*. The function indicates by its return value whether this transformation has been successful or not.
  - b. If the values are not identical, then the function stores the value read in step (1) into the location pointed to by *expected\_val*, and returns *false*.

In terms of sequential semantics, the function is equivalent to the following pseudo-code:

```

auto t = *dest;
bool eq = t == *expected_val;
if (eq)
    *dst = val;
*expected_val = t;
return eq;

```

The function may fail spuriously. It is guaranteed that the system as a whole will make progress when threads are contending to atomically modify a variable, but there is no upper bound on the number of failed attempts that any particular thread may experience.

**Parameters:**

<i>dst</i>	An pointer to the location which needs to be atomically modified. The location may reside within a <a href="#">concurrency::array</a> or within a <a href="#">tile_static</a> variable.
<i>expected_val</i>	A pointer to a local variable or function parameter. Upon calling the function, the location pointed by <i>expected_val</i> contains the value the caller expects <i>dst</i> to contain. Upon return from the function, <i>expected_val</i> will contain the most recent value read from <i>dst</i> .
<i>val</i>	The new value to be stored in the location pointed to be <i>dst</i> .

**Return value:**

The return value indicates whether the function has been successful in atomically reading, comparing and modifying the contents of the memory location.

### 6.3 Atomically Applying an Integer Numerical Operation

```

int atomic_fetch_add(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_fetch_add(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)

int atomic_fetch_sub(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_fetch_sub(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)

int atomic_fetch_max(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_fetch_max(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val)

int atomic_fetch_min(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_fetch_min(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val)

int atomic_fetch_and(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_fetch_and(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val)

int atomic_fetch_or(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_fetch_or(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val)

int atomic_fetch_xor(int * dest, int val) restrict(amp)
unsigned int atomic_fetch_xor(unsigned int * dest, unsigned int val) restrict(amp)

```

Atomically read the value stored in *dest*, apply the binary numerical operation specific to the function with the read value and *val* serving as input operands, and store the result back to the location pointed by *dest*.

In terms of sequential semantics, the operation performed by any of the above function is described by the following piece of pseudo-code:

```
*dest = *dest  $\otimes$  val;
```

Where the operation denoted by  $\otimes$  is one of: addition (`atomic_fetch_add`), subtraction (`atomic_fetch_sub`), find maximum (`atomic_fetch_max`), find minimum (`atomic_fetch_min`), bit-wise AND (`atomic_fetch_and`), bit-wise OR (`atomic_fetch_or`), bit-wise XOR (`atomic_fetch_xor`).

<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>Dst</i>	An pointer to the location which needs to be atomically modified. The location may reside within a <a href="#">concurrency::array</a> or within a <a href="#">tile_static</a> variable.
<i>val</i>	The second operand which participates in the calculation of the binary operation whose result is stored into the location pointed to be <i>dst</i> .
<b>Return value:</b>	
These functions return the old value which was previously stored at <i>dst</i> , and that was atomically replaced. These functions always succeed.	

2749

<pre>int atomic_fetch_inc(int * dest) restrict(amp) unsigned int atomic_fetch_inc(unsigned int * dest) restrict(amp)  int atomic_fetch_dec(int * dest) restrict(amp) unsigned int atomic_fetch_dec(unsigned int * dest) restrict(amp)</pre>	
Atomically increment or decrement the value stored at the location point to by <i>dest</i> .	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>Dst</i>	An pointer to the location which needs to be atomically modified. The location may reside within a <a href="#">concurrency::array</a> or within a <a href="#">tile_static</a> variable.
<b>Return value:</b>	
These functions return the old value which was previously stored at <i>dst</i> , and that was atomically replaced. These functions always succeed.	

## 2750 7 Launching Computations: parallel\_for\_each

2751

2752 Developers using C++ AMP will use a form of [parallel\\_for\\_each\(\)](#) to launch data-parallel computations on accelerators. The  
 2753 behavior of [parallel\\_for\\_each](#) is similar to that of [std::for\\_each](#): execute a function for each element in a range. The C++  
 2754 AMP specialization over ranges of type [extent](#) and [tiled\\_extent](#) allow execution of functions on accelerators.

2755

2756 The [parallel\\_for\\_each](#) function takes the following general forms:

2757

2758 1. Non-tiled:

```
2759 template <int N, typename Kernel>
```

```
2760 void parallel_for_each(extent<N> compute_domain, const Kernel& f);
```

2761

2762 2. Tiled:

```
2763 template <int D0, int D1, int D2, typename Kernel>
```

```
2764 void parallel_for_each(tiled_extent<D0,D1,D2> compute_domain, const Kernel& f);
```

2765

```
2766 template <int D0, int D1, typename Kernel>
```

```
2767 void parallel_for_each(tiled_extent<D0,D1> compute_domain, const Kernel& f);
```

2768

```
2769 template <int D0, typename Kernel>
```

```
2770 void parallel_for_each(tiled_extent<D0> compute_domain, const Kernel& f);
```

2771

2772 A [parallel\\_for\\_each](#) invocation may be explicitly requested on a specific accelerator view

2773

2774 1. Non-tiled:

```
2775 template <int N, typename Kernel>
```

```
2776 void parallel_for_each(const accelerator_view& accl_view,  
2777                       extent<N> compute_domain, const Kernel& f);
```

2778

## 2. Tiled:

```

2779 template <int D0, int D1, int D2, typename Kernel>
2780 void parallel_for_each(const accelerator_view& accl_view,
2781                       tiled_extent<D0,D1,D2> compute_domain, const Kernel& f);
2782
2783 template <int D0, int D1, typename Kernel>
2784 void parallel_for_each(const accelerator_view& accl_view,
2785                       tiled_extent<D0,D1> compute_domain, const Kernel& f);
2786
2787 template <int D0, typename Kernel>
2788 void parallel_for_each(const accelerator_view& accl_view,
2789                       tiled_extent<D0> compute_domain, const Kernel& f);
2790
2791

```

A `parallel_for_each` over an `extent` represents a dense loop nest of independent serial loops.

When `parallel_for_each` executes, a parallel activity is spawned for each index in the compute domain. Each parallel activity is associated with an index value. (This index is an `index<N>` in the case of a non-tiled `parallel_for_each`, or a `tiled_index<D0,D1,D2>` in the case of a tiled `parallel_for_each`.) A parallel activity typically uses its index to access the appropriate locations in the input/output arrays.

A call to `parallel_for_each` behaves as if it were synchronous. In practice, the call may be asynchronous because it executes on a separate device, but since data copy-out is a synchronizing event, the developer cannot tell the difference.

There are no guarantees on the order and concurrency of the parallel activities spawned by the non-tiled `parallel_for_each`. Thus it is not valid to assume that one activity can wait for another sibling activity to complete for itself to make progress. This is discussed in further detail in section 8.

The tiled version of `parallel_for_each` organizes the parallel activities into fixed-size tiles of 1, 2, or 3 dimensions, as given by the `tiled_extent<>` argument. The `tiled_extent` provided as the first parameter to `parallel_for_each` must be divisible, along each of its dimensions, by the respective tile extent. Tiling beyond 3 dimensions is not supported. Threads (parallel activities) in the same tile have access to shared `tile_static` memory, and can use `tiled_index::barrier.wait` (4.5.3) to synchronize access to it.

When launching an `amp-restricted` kernel, the implementation of tiled `parallel_for_each` will provide the following minimum capabilities:

- The maximum number of tiles per dimension will be no less than 65535.
- The maximum number of threads in a tile will be no less than 1024.
  - In 3D tiling, the maximal value of D0 will be no less than 64.

**Microsoft-specific:**

When launching an `amp-restricted` kernel, the tiled `parallel_for_each` provides the above portable guarantees and no more. i.e.,

- The maximum number of tiles per dimension is 65535.
- The maximum number of threads in a tile is 1024
  - In 3D tiling, the maximum value supported for D0 is 64.

The execution behind the `parallel_for_each` occurs on a certain accelerator, in the context of a certain accelerator view. This accelerator view may be passed explicitly to `parallel_for_each` (as an optional first argument). Otherwise, the target accelerator and the view using which work is submitted to the accelerator, is chosen from the objects of type `array<T,N>` and `texture<T>` that were captured in the kernel lambda. An implementation may require that all arrays and textures captured in the lambda must be on the same accelerator view; if not, an implementation is free to throw an exception. An implementation may also arrange for the specified data to be accessible on the selected accelerator view, rather than reject the call.



*Microsoft-specific: the Microsoft implementation of C++ AMP requires that all array and texture objects are co-located on the same accelerator view which is used, implicitly or explicitly in a `parallel_for_each` call.*

If the `parallel_for_each` kernel functor does not capture an array/texture object and neither is the target `accelerator_view` for the kernel's execution is explicitly specified, the runtime is allowed to execute the kernel on any `accelerator_view` on the default accelerator.

*Microsoft-specific: In such a scenario, the Microsoft implementation of C++ AMP selects the target `accelerator_view` for executing the `parallel_for_each` kernel as follows:*

- a. Determine the set of `accelerator_views` where ALL `array_views` referenced in the `p_f_e` kernel have cached copies
- b. From the above set, filter out any `accelerator_views` that are not on the default accelerator. Additionally filter out `accelerator_views` that do not have the capabilities required by the `p_f_e` kernel (debug intrinsics, number of UAVs)
- c. The default `accelerator_view` of the default accelerator is selected as the target, if the resultant set from b. is empty, or contains, that `accelerator_view`

Otherwise, any `accelerator_view` from the resultant set from b., is arbitrarily selected as the target. The `tiled_index<>` argument passed to the kernel contains a collection of indices including those that are relative to the current tile.

The argument `f` of template-argument type `Kernel` to the `parallel_for_each` function must be a lambda or functor offering an appropriate function call operator which the implementation of `parallel_for_each` invokes with the instantiated index type. To execute on an accelerator, the function call operator must be marked `restrict(amp)` (but may have additional restrictions), and it must be callable from a caller passing in the instantiated index type. Overload resolution is handled as if the caller contained this code:

```
template <typename IndexType, typename Kernel>
void parallel_for_each_stub(IndexType i, const Kernel& f) restrict(amp)
{
    f(i);
}
```

Where the `Kernel f` argument is the same one passed into `parallel_for_each` by the caller, and the index instance `i` is the thread identifier, where `IndexType` is the following type:

- Non-Tiled `parallel_for_each`: `index<N>`, where `N` must be the same rank as the `extent<N>` used in the `parallel_for_each`.
- Tiled `parallel_for_each`: `tiled_index<D0 [, D1 [, D2]]>`, where the tile extents must match those of the `tiled_extent` used in the `parallel_for_each`.

The value returned by the kernel function, if any, is ignored.

**Microsoft-specific:**

*In the Microsoft implementation of C++ AMP, every function that is referenced directly or indirectly by the kernel function, as well as the kernel function itself, must be inlineable<sup>4</sup>.*

<sup>4</sup> An implementation can employ whole-program compilation (such as link-time code-gen) to achieve this.

## 7.1 Capturing Data in the Kernel Function Object

Since the kernel function object does not take any other arguments, all other data operated on by the kernel, other than the thread index, must be captured in the lambda or function object passed to `parallel_for_each`. The function object shall be any amp-compatible class, struct or union type, including those introduced by lambda expressions.

## 7.2 Exception Behaviour

If an error occurs trying to launch the `parallel_for_each`, an exception will be thrown. Exceptions can be thrown the following reasons:

1. Failure to create shader
2. Failure to create buffers
3. Invalid extent passed
4. Mismatched accelerators

## 8 Correctly Synchronized C++ AMP Programs

Correctly synchronized C++ AMP programs are correctly synchronized C++ programs which also adhere to a few additional C++ AMP rules, as follows:

1. Accelerator-side execution
  - a. Concurrency rules for arbitrary sibling threads launched by a `parallel_for_each` call.
  - b. Semantics and correctness of tile barriers.
  - c. Semantics of atomic and memory fence operations.
2. Host-side execution
  - a. Concurrency of accesses to C++ AMP containers between host-side operations: `copy`, `synchronize`, `parallel_for_each` and the application of the various subscript operators of arrays and array views on the host.
  - b. Accessing `arrays` or `array_view` data on the host.

### 8.1 Concurrency of sibling threads launched by a `parallel_for_each` call

In this section we will consider the relationship between sibling threads in a single `parallel_for_each` call. Interaction between separate `parallel_for_each` calls, copy operations and other host-side operations will be considered in the following sub-sections.

A `parallel_for_each` call logically initiates the operation of multiple sibling threads, one for each coordinate in the `extent` or `tiled_extent` passed to it.

All the threads launched by a `parallel_for_each` are potentially concurrent. Unless barriers are used, an implementation is free to schedule these threads in any order. In addition, the memory model for normal memory accesses is weak, that is operations could be arbitrarily reordered as long as each thread perceives to execute in its original program order. Thus any two memory operations from any two threads in a `parallel_for_each` are by default concurrent, unless the application has explicitly enforced an order between these two operations using atomic operations, fences or barriers.

Conversely, an implementation may also schedule only a single logical thread at a time, in a non-cooperative manner, i.e., without letting any other threads make any progress, with the exception of hitting a tile barrier or terminating. When a thread encounters a tile barrier, an implementation must wrest control from that thread and provide progress to some other thread in the tile until they all have reached the barrier. Similarly, when a thread finishes execution, the system is obligated to execute steps from some other thread. Thus an implementation is obligated to switch context between threads only when a thread has hit a barrier (barriers pertain just to the tiled `parallel_for_each`), or is finished. An implementation doesn't have to admit any concurrency at a finer level than that which is dictated by barriers and thread termination. All implementations, however, are obligated to ensure progress is continually made, until all threads launched by a `parallel_for_each` are completed.

An immediate corollary is that C++ AMP doesn't provide a mechanism using which a thread could, without using tile barriers, poll for a change which needs to be effected by another thread. In particular, C++ AMP doesn't support locks which are implemented using atomic operations and fences, since a thread could end up polling forever, waiting for a lock to become available. The usage of tile barriers allows for creating a limited form of locking scoped to a thread tile. For example:

```
void tile_lock_example()
{
    parallel_for_each(
        extent<1>(TILE_SIZE).tile<TILE_SIZE>(),
        [] (tiled_index<TILE_SIZE> tid) restrict(amp)
        {
            tile_static int lock;

            // Initialize lock:
            if (tid.local[0] == 0) lock = 0;
            tid.barrier.wait();

            bool performed_my_exclusive_work = false;
            for (;;) {
                // try to acquire the lock
                if (!performed_my_exclusive_work && atomic_compare_exchange(&lock, 0, 1)) {
                    // The lock has been acquired - mutual exclusion from the rest of the threads in the tile
                    // is provided here....
                    some_synchronized_op();

                    // Release the lock
                    atomic_exchange(&lock, 0);
                    performed_my_exclusive_work = true;
                }
                else {
                    // The lock wasn't acquired, or we are already finished. Perhaps we can do something
                    // else in the meanwhile.
                    some_non_exclusive_op();
                }

                // The tile barrier ensures progress, so threads can spin in the for loop until they
                // are successful in acquiring the lock.
                tid.barrier.wait();
            }
        });
}
```

*Informative: More often than not, such non-deterministic locking within a tile is not really necessary, since a static schedule of the threads based on integer thread ID's is possible and results in more efficient and more maintainable code, but we bring this example here for completeness and to illustrate a valid form of polling.*

### 8.1.1 Correct usage of tile barriers

Correct C++ AMP programs require all threads in a tile to hit all tile barriers uniformly. That is, at a minimum, when a thread encounters a particular `tile_barrier::wait` call site (or any other barrier method of class `tile_barrier`), all other threads in the tile must encounter the same call site.

*Informative: This requirement, however, is typically not sufficient in order to allow for efficient implementations. For example, it allows for the call stack of threads to differ, when they hit a barrier. In order to be able to generate good quality code for vector targets, much stronger constraints should be placed on the usage of barriers, as explained below.*

C++ AMP requires all *active control flow expressions* leading to a tile barrier to be *tile-uniform*. Active control flow expressions are those guarding the scopes of all control flow constructs and logical expressions, which are actively being executed at a time a barrier is called. For example, the condition of an `if` statement is an active control flow expression as long as either the true or false hands of the `if` statement are still executing. If either of those hands contains a tile barrier, or leads to one through an arbitrary nesting of scopes and function calls, then the control flow expression controlling the `if` statement must be *tile-uniform*. What follows is an exhaustive list of control flow constructs which may lead to a barrier and their corresponding control expressions:

```

2983
2984     if (<control-expression>) <statement> else <statement>
2985     switch (<control-expression> { <cases> }
2986     for (<init-expression>; <control-expression>; <iteration-expression>) <statement>
2987     while (<control-expression>) <statement>
2988     do <statement> while(<control-expression>);
2989     <control-expression> ? <expression> : <expression>
2990     <control-expression> && <expression>
2991     <control-expression> || <expression>
2992

```

2993 All active control flow constructs are strictly nested in accordance to the program's text, starting from the scope of the lambda  
 2994 at the *parallel\_for\_each* all the way to the scope containing the barrier.

2995  
 2996 C++ AMP requires that, when a barrier is encountered by one thread:

- 2997 1. That the same barrier will be encountered by all other threads in the tile.
- 2998 2. That the sequence of active control flow statements and/or expressions be identical for all threads when they reach  
 2999 the barrier.
- 3000 3. That each of the corresponding control expressions be *tile-uniform* (which is defined below).
- 3001 4. That any active control flow statement or expression hasn't been departed (necessarily in a non-uniform fashion) by  
 3002 a *break*, *continue* or *return* statement. That is, any breaking statement which instructs the program to leave an  
 3003 active scope must in itself behave as if it was a barrier, i.e., adhere to these preceding rules.

3004 Informally, a *tile-uniform expression* is an expression only involving variables, literals and function calls which have a uniform  
 3005 value throughout the tile. Formally, C++ AMP specifies that:

- 3006 5. *Tile-uniform* expressions may reference literals and template parameters
- 3007 6. *Tile-uniform* expressions may reference *const* (or effectively *const*) data members of the function object parameter  
 3008 of *parallel\_for\_each*
- 3009 7. *Tile-uniform* expressions may reference *tiled\_index<,,>::tile*
- 3010 8. *Tile-uniform* expressions may reference values loaded from *tile\_static* variables as long as those values are loaded  
 3011 immediately and uniformly after a tile barrier. That is, if the barrier and the load of the value occur at the same  
 3012 function and the barrier dominates the load and no potential store into the same *tile\_static* variable intervenes  
 3013 between the barrier and the load, then the loaded value will be considered *tile-uniform*
- 3014 9. Control expressions may reference *tile-uniform local variables and parameters*. Uniform local variables and  
 3015 parameters are variables and parameters which are always initialized and assigned-to under uniform control flow  
 3016 (that is, using the same rules which are defined here for barriers) and which are only assigned *tile-uniform*  
 3017 expressions
- 3018 10. *Tile-uniform* expressions may reference the return values of functions which return *tile-uniform* expressions
- 3019 11. *Tile-uniform* expressions may not reference any expression not explicitly listed by the previous rules
- 3020
- 3021

3022 An implementation is not obligated to warn when a barrier does not meet the criteria set forth above. An implementation  
 3023 may disqualify the compilation of programs which contain incorrect barrier usage. Conversely, an implementation may  
 3024 accept programs containing incorrect barrier usage and may execute them with undefined behavior.

### 3025 8.1.2 Establishing order between operations of concurrent *parallel\_for\_each* threads

3026 Threads may employ atomic operations, barriers and fences to establish a happens-before relationship encompassing their  
 3027 cumulative execution. When considering the correctness of the synchronization of programs, the following three aspects of  
 3028 the programs are relevant:

- 3029 1. The types of memory which are potentially accessed concurrently by different threads. The memory type can be:
  - 3030 a. Global memory
  - 3031 b. Tile-static memory
- 3032 2. The relationship between the threads which could potentially access the same piece of memory. They could be:
  - 3033 a. Within the same thread tile

- 3034                    b. Within separate threads tiles or sibling threads in the basic (non-tiled) `parallel_for_each` model.
- 3035            3. Memory operations which the program contains:
- 3036                    a. Normal memory reads and writes.
- 3037                    b. Atomic read-modify-write operations.
- 3038                    c. Memory fences and barriers

3039 Informally, the C++ AMP memory model is a weak memory model consistent with the C++ memory model, with the following  
3040 exceptions:

- 3041            1. Atomic operations do not necessarily create a sequentially consistent subset of execution. Atomic operations are  
3042                    only coherent, not sequentially consistent. That is, there doesn't necessarily exist a global linear order containing all  
3043                    atomic operations affecting all memory locations which were subjects of such operations. Rather, a separate global  
3044                    order exists for each memory location, and these per-location memory orders are not necessarily combinable into a  
3045                    single global order. (Note: this means an atomic operation does not constitute a memory fence.)
- 3046            2. Memory fence operations are limited in their effects to the thread tile they are performed within. When a thread  
3047                    from tile A executes a fence, the fence operation doesn't necessarily affect any other thread from any tile other than  
3048                    A.
- 3049            3. As a result of (1) and (2), the only mechanism available for cross-tile communication is atomic operations, and even  
3050                    when atomic operations are concerned, a linear order is only guaranteed to exist on a per-location basis, but not  
3051                    necessarily globally.
- 3052            4. Fences are bi-directional, meaning they have both acquire and release semantics.
- 3053            5. Fences can also be further scoped to a particular memory type (global vs. tile-static).
- 3054            6. Applying normal stores and atomic operations concurrently to the same memory location results in undefined  
3055                    behavior.
- 3056            7. Applying a normal load and an atomic operation concurrently to the same memory location is allowed (i.e., results  
3057                    in defined behavior).

3058 We will now provide a more formal characterization of the different categories of programs based on their adherence to  
3059 synchronization rules. The three classes of adherence are

- 3060            1. *barrier-incorrect* programs,
- 3061            2. *racy* programs, and,
- 3062            3. *correctly-synchronized* programs.

#### 3063 8.1.2.1 Barrier-incorrect programs

3064 A *barrier-incorrect* program is a program which doesn't adhere to the correct barrier usage rules specified in the previous  
3065 section. Such programs always have undefined behavior. The remainder of this section discusses barrier-correct programs  
3066 only.

#### 3067 8.1.2.2 Compatible memory operations

3068 The following definition is later used in the definition of racy programs.

3069 Two memory operations applied to the same (or overlapping) memory location are *compatible* if they are both aligned and  
3070 have the same data width, and either both operations are reads, or both operation are atomic, or one operation is a read  
3071 and the other is atomic.

3072 This is summarized by the following table in which  $T_1$  is a thread executing  $Op_1$  and  $T_2$  is a thread executing operation  $Op_2$ .  
3073  
3074  
3075

Op <sub>1</sub>	Op <sub>2</sub>	Compatible?
Atomic	Atomic	Yes
Read	Read	Yes
Read	Atomic	Yes

Write	Any	No
-------	-----	----

3076

3077 

### 8.1.2.3 Concurrent memory operations

3078 The following definition is later used in the definition of racy programs.

3079

3080 Informally, two memory operations by different threads are considered *concurrent* if no order has been established between  
 3081 them. Order can be established between two memory operations only when they are executed by threads within the same  
 3082 tile. Thus any two memory operations by threads from different tiles are always concurrent, even if they are atomic. Within  
 3083 the same tile, order is established using fences and barriers. Barriers are a strong form of a fence.

3084

3085 Formally, Let  $\{T_1, \dots, T_N\}$  be the threads of a tile. Fix a sharable memory type (be it global or tile-static). Let  $M$  be the total set  
 3086 of memory operations of the given memory type performed by the collective of the threads in the tile.

3087

3088 Let  $F = \langle F_1, \dots, F_L \rangle$  be the set of memory fence operations of the given memory type, performed by the collective of threads in  
 3089 the tile, and organized arbitrarily into an ordered sequence.

3090

3091 Let  $P$  be a partitioning of  $M$  into a sequence of subsets  $P = \langle M_0, \dots, M_L \rangle$ , organized into an ordered sequence in an arbitrary  
 3092 fashion.

3093

3094 Let  $S$  be the interleaving of  $F$  and  $P$ ,  $S = \langle M_0, F_1, M_1, \dots, F_L, M_L \rangle$

3095

3096  $S$  is *conforming* if both of these conditions hold:

- 3097 1. **Adherence to program order:** For each  $T_i$ ,  $S$  respects the fences performed<sup>5</sup> by  $T_i$ . That is any operation performed  
 3098 by  $T_i$  before  $T_i$  performed fence  $F_j$  appears strictly before  $F_j$  in  $S$ , and similarly any operations performed by  $T_i$  after  $F_j$   
 3099 appears strictly after  $F_j$  in  $S$ .
- 3100 2. **Self-consistency:** For  $i < j$ , let  $M_i$  be a subset containing at least one store (atomic or non-atomic) into location  $L$  and  
 3101 let  $M_j$  be a subset containing at least a single load of  $L$ , and no stores into  $L$ . Further assume that no subset in-  
 3102 between  $M_i$  and  $M_j$  stores into  $L$ . Then  $S$  provides that all loads in  $M_j$  shall:  
 3103 a. Return values stored into  $L$  by operations in  $M_i$ , and  
 3104 b. For each thread  $T_i$ , the subset of  $T_i$  operations in  $M_j$  reading  $L$  shall all return the same value (which is  
 3105 necessarily one stored by an operation in  $M_i$ , as specified by condition (a) above).
- 3106 3. **Respecting initial values.** Let  $M_j$  be a subset containing a load of  $L$ , and no stores into  $L$ . Further assume that there  
 3107 is no  $M_i$  where  $i < j$  such that  $M_i$  contains a store into  $L$ . Then all loads of  $L$  in  $M_j$  will return the initial value of  $L$ .

3108 In such a conforming sequence  $S$ , two operations are *concurrent* if they have been executed by different threads and they  
 3109 belong to some common subset  $M_i$ . Two operations are *concurrent in an execution history* of a tile, if there exists a conforming  
 3110 interleaving  $S$  as described herein in which the operations are concurrent. Two operations of a program are *concurrent* if  
 3111 there possibly exists an execution of the program in which they are concurrent.

3112

3113 A barrier behaves like a fence to establish order between operations, except it provides additional guarantees on the order  
 3114 of execution. Based on the above definition, a barrier is like a fence that only permits a certain kind of interleaving. Specifically,  
 3115 one in which the sequence of fences ( $F$  in the above formalization) has the fences, corresponding to the barrier execution by  
 3116 individual threads, appearing uninterrupted in  $S$ , without any memory operations interleaved between them. For example,  
 3117 consider the following program:

3118

3119 C1

3120 Barrier

3121 C2

3122

---

<sup>5</sup> Here, performance of memory operations is assumed to strictly follow program order.



Assume that C1 and C2 are arbitrary sequences of code. Assume this program is executed by two threads T1 and T2, then the only possible conforming interleavings are given by the following pattern:

```
T1(C1) || T2(C1)
T1(Barrier) || T2(Barrier)
T1(C2) || T2(C2)
```

Where the || operator implies arbitrary interleaving of the two operand sequences.

#### 8.1.2.4 Racy programs

*Racy programs* are programs which have possible executions where at least two operations performed by two separate threads are both (a) incompatible AND (b) concurrent.

Racy programs do not have semantics assigned to them. They have undefined behavior.

#### 8.1.2.5 Race-free programs

Race-free programs are, simply, programs that are not racy. Race-free programs have the following semantics assigned to them:

1. If two memory operations are ordered (i.e., not concurrent) by fences and/or barriers, then the values loaded/stored will respect such an ordering.
2. If two memory operations are concurrent then they must be atomic and/or reads performed by threads within the same tile. For each memory location X there exists an eventual total order including all such operations concurrent operations applied to X and obeying the semantics of loads and atomic read-modify-write transactions.

## 8.2 Cumulative effects of a `parallel_for_each` call

An invocation of `parallel_for_each` receives a function object, the contents of which are made available on the device. The function object may contain: `concurrency::array` reference data members, `concurrency::array_view` value data members, `concurrency::graphics::texture` reference data members, and `concurrency::graphics::writeonly_texture_view` value data members. (In addition, the function object may also contain additional, user defined data members.) Each of these members of the types `array`, `array_view`, `texture` and `write_only_texture_view`, could be constrained in the type of access it provides to kernel code. For example an `array<int,2>&` member provides both read and write access to the array, while a `const array<int,2>&` member provides just read access to the array. Similarly, an `array_view<int,2>` member provides read and write access, while an `array_view<const int,2>` member provides read access only.

The C++ AMP specification permits implementations in which the memory backing an `array`, `array_view` or `texture` could be shared between different accelerators, and possibly also the host, while also permitting implementations where data has to be copied, by the implementation, between different memory regions in order to support access by some hardware. Simulating coherence at a very granular level is too expensive in the case disjoint memory regions are required by the hardware. Therefore, in order to support both styles of implementation, this specification stipulates that `parallel_for_each` has the freedom to implement coherence over `array`, `array_view`, and `texture` using coarse copying. Specifically, while a `parallel_for_each` call is being evaluated, implementations may:

1. Load and/or store any location, in any order, any number of times, of each container which is passed into `parallel_for_each` in read/write mode.
2. Load from any location, in any order, any number of times, of each container which is passed into `parallel_for_each` in read-only mode.

A `parallel_for_each` always behaves synchronously. That is, any observable side effects caused by any thread executing within a `parallel_for_each` call, or any side effects further affected by the implementation, due to the freedom it has in moving memory around, as stipulated above, shall be visible by the time `parallel_for_each` return.

However, since the effects of `parallel_for_each` are constrained to changing values within `arrays`, `array_views` and `textures` and each of these objects can synchronize its contents lazily upon access, an asynchronous implementation of `parallel_for_each` is possible, and encouraged. Nonetheless, implementations should still honor calls to `accelerator_view::wait` by blocking until all lazily queued side-effects have been fully performed. Similarly, an implementation should ensure that all lazily queued side-effects preceding an `accelerator_view::create_marker` call have been fully performed before the `completion_future` object which is returned by `create_marker` is made ready.

*Informative: Future versions of `parallel_for_each` may be less constrained in the changes they may affect to shared memory, and at that point an asynchronous implementation will no longer be valid. At that point, an explicitly asynchronous `parallel_for_each_async` will be added to the specification.*

Even though an implementation could be coarse in the way it implements coherence, it still must provide true aliasing for `array_views` which refer to the same home location. For example, assuming that `a1` and `a2` are both `array_views` constructed on top of a 100-wide one dimensional `array`, with `a1` referring to elements [0...10] of the `array` and `a2` referring to elements [10...20] of the same `array`. If both `a1` and `a2` are accessible on a `parallel_for_each` call, then accessing `a1` at position 10 is identical to accessing the view `a2` at position 0, since they both refer to the same location of the `array` they are providing a view over, namely position 10 in the original `array`. This rules holds whenever and wherever `a1` and `a2` are accessible simultaneously, i.e., on the host and in `parallel_for_each` calls.

Thus, for example, an implementation could clone an `array_view` passed into a `parallel_for_each` in read-only mode, and pass the cloned data to the device. It can create the clone using any order of reads from the original. The implementation may read the original a multiple number of times, perhaps in order to implement load-balancing or reliability features.

Similarly, an implementation could copy back results from an internally cloned `array`, `array_view` or `texture`, onto the original data. It may overwrite any data in the original container, and it can do so multiple times in the realization of a single `parallel_for_each` call.

When two or more overlapping array views are passed to a `parallel_for_each`, an implementation could create a temporary array corresponding to a section of the original container which contains at a minimum the union of the views necessary for the call. This temporary array will hold the clones of the overlapping `array_views` while maintaining their aliasing requirements.

The guarantee regarding aliasing of `array_views` is provided for views which share the same *home location*. The home location of an `array_view` is defined thus:

1. In the case of an `array_view` that is ultimately derived from an array, the home location is the array.
2. In the case of an `array_view` that is ultimately derived from a host pointer, the home location is the original array view created using the pointer.

This means that two different `array_views` which have both been created, independently, on top of the same memory region are not guaranteed to appear coherent. In fact, creating and using top-level `array_views` on the same host storage is not supported. In order for such `array_view` to appear coherent, they must have a common top-level `array_view` ancestor which they both ultimately were derived from, and that top-level `array_view` must be the only one which is constructed on top of the memory it refers to.

This is illustrated in the next example:

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <amp.h>

using namespace concurrency;

void coherence_buggy()
{
```



```

3223     int storage[10];
3224     array_view<int> av1(10, &storage[0]);
3225     array_view<int> av2(10, &storage[0]); // error: av2 is top-level and aliases av1
3226     array_view<int> av3(5, &storage[5]); // error: av3 is top-level and aliases av1, av2
3227
3228     parallel_for_each( extent<1>(1), [=] (index<1>) restrict(amp) { av3[2] = 15; });
3229     parallel_for_each( extent<1>(1), [=] (index<1>) restrict(amp) { av2[7] = 16; });
3230     parallel_for_each( extent<1>(1), [=] (index<1>) restrict(amp) { av1[7] = 17; });
3231
3232     assert(av1[7] == av2[7]); // undefined results
3233     assert(av1[7] == av3[2]); // undefined results
3234 }
3235
3236 void coherence_ok()
3237 {
3238     int storage[10];
3239     array_view<int> av1(10, &storage[0]);
3240     array_view<int> av2(av1); // OK
3241     array_view<int> av3(av1.section(5,5)); // OK
3242
3243     parallel_for_each( extent<1>(1), [=] (index<1>) restrict(amp) { av3[2] = 15; });
3244     parallel_for_each( extent<1>(1), [=] (index<1>) restrict(amp) { av2[7] = 16; });
3245     parallel_for_each( extent<1>(1), [=] (index<1>) restrict(amp) { av1[7] = 17; });
3246
3247     assert(av1[7] == av2[7]); // OK, never fails, both equal 17
3248     assert(av1[7] == av3[2]); // OK, never fails, both equal 17
3249 }
3250
3251 An implementation is not obligated to report such programmer's errors.

```

### 3252 8.3 Effects of copy and copy\_async operations

3253 Copy operations are offered on [array](#), [array\\_view](#) and [texture](#).

3254 Copy operations copy a source host buffer, [array](#), [array\\_view](#) or a [texture](#) to a destination object which can also be one of these four varieties (except host buffer to host buffer, which is handled by [std::copy](#)). A *copy* operation will read all elements of its source. It may read each element multiple times and it may read elements in any order. It may employ memory load instructions that are either coarser or more granular than the width of the primitive data types in the container, but it is guaranteed to never read a memory location which is strictly outside of the source container.

3261 Similarly, *copy* will overwrite each and every element in its output range. It may do so multiple times and in any order and may coarsen or break apart individual store operations, but it is guaranteed to never write a memory location which is strictly outside of the target container.

3265 A synchronous copy operation extends from the time the function is called until it has returned. During this time, any source location may be read and any destination location may be written. An asynchronous copy extends from the time [copy\\_async](#) is called until the time the [std::future](#) returned is ready.

3270 As always, it is the programmer's responsibility not to call functions which could result in a race. For example, this program is racy because the two copy operations are concurrent and *b* is written to by the first parallel activity while it is being updated by the second parallel activity.

```

3275     array<int> a(100), b(100), c(100);
3276     parallel_invoke(

```

```

3277     [&] { copy(a,b); },
3278     [&] { copy(b,c); });
3279

```

## 8.4 Effects of `array_view::synchronize`, `synchronize_async` and `refresh` functions

An `array_view` may be constructed to wrap over a host side pointer. For such `array_views`, it is generally forbidden to access the underlying `array_view` storage directly, as long as the `array_view` exists. Access to the storage area is generally accomplished indirectly through the `array_view`. However, `array_view` offers mechanisms to synchronize and refresh its contents, which do allow accessing the underlying memory directly. These mechanisms are described below.

Reading of the underlying storage is possible under the condition that the view has been first *synchronized* back to its home storage. This is performed using the `synchronize` or `synchronize_async` member functions of `array_view`.

When a top-level view is initially created on top of a raw buffer, it is synchronized with it. After it has been constructed, a top-level view, as well as derived views, may lose coherence with the underlying host-side raw memory buffer if the `array_view` is passed to `parallel_for_each` as a mutable view, or if the view is a target of a copy operation. In order to restore coherence with host-side underlying memory `synchronize` or `synchronize_async` must be called. Synchronization is restored when `synchronize` returns, or when the completion\_future returned by `synchronize_async` is ready.

For the sake of composition with `parallel_for_each`, `copy`, and all other host-side operations involving a view, `synchronize` should be considered a read of the entire data section referred to by the view, as if it was the source of a copy operation, and thus it must not be executed concurrently with any other operation involving writing the view. Note that even though `synchronize` does potentially modify the underlying host memory, it is logically a no-op as it doesn't affect the logical contents of the array. As such, it is allowed to execute concurrently with other operations which read the array view. As with `copy`, `synchronize` works at the granularity of the view it is applied to, e.g., synchronizing a view representing a sub-section of a parent view doesn't necessarily synchronize the entire parent view. It is just guaranteed to synchronize the overlapping portions of such related views.

`array_views` are also required to synchronize their home storage:

1. Before they are destructed if and only if it is the last view of the underlying data container.
2. When they are accessed using the subscript operator or the `.data()` method (on said home location)

As a result of (1), any errors in synchronization which may be encountered during destruction of arrays views will not be propagated through the destructor. Users are therefore encouraged to ensure that `array_views` which may contain unsynchronized data are explicitly synchronized before they are destructed.

As a result of (2), the implementation of the subscript operator may need to contain a coherence enforcing check, especially on platforms where the accelerator hardware and host memory are not shared, and therefore coherence is managed explicitly by the C++ AMP runtime. Such a check may be detrimental for code desiring to achieve high performance through vectorization of the array view accesses. Therefore it is recommended for such performance-sensitive code to obtain a pointer to the beginning of a "run" and perform the low-level accesses needed based off of the raw pointer into the `array_view`. `array_views` are guaranteed to be contiguous in the unit-stride dimension, which enables this style of coding. Furthermore, the code may explicitly synchronize the `array_view` and at that point read the home storage directly, without the mediation of the view.

Sometimes it is desirable to also allow refreshing of a view by directly from its underlying memory. The `refresh` member function is provided for this task. This function revokes any caches associated with the view and resynchronizes the view's contents with the underlying memory. As such it may not be invoked concurrently with any other operation that accesses the view's data. However, it is safe to assume that `refresh` doesn't modify the view's underlying data and therefore concurrent read access to the underlying data is allowed during `refresh`'s operation and after `refresh` has returned, till the

point when coherence may have been lost again, as has been described above in the discussion on the [synchronize](#) member function.

## 9 Math Functions

C++ AMP contains a rich library of floating point math functions that can be used in an accelerated computation. The C++ AMP library comes in two flavors, each contained in a separate namespace. The functions contained in the [concurrency::fast\\_math](#) namespace support only single-precision ([float](#)) operands and are optimized for performance at the expense of accuracy. The functions contained in the [concurrency::precise\\_math](#) namespace support both single and double precision ([double](#)) operands and are optimized for accuracy at the expense of performance. The two namespaces cannot be used together without introducing ambiguities. The accuracy of the functions in the [concurrency::precise\\_math](#) namespace shall be at least as high as those in the [concurrency::fast\\_math](#) namespace.

All functions are available in the `<amp;math.h>` header file, and all are decorated [restrict\(amp\)](#).

### 9.1 fast\_math

Functions in the [fast\\_math](#) namespace are designed for computations where accuracy is not a prime requirement, and therefore the minimum precision is implementation-defined.

Not all functions available in [precise\\_math](#) are available in [fast\\_math](#).

C++ API function	Description
float acosf(float x) float acos(float x)	Returns the arc cosine in radians and the value is mathematically defined to be between 0 and PI (inclusive).
float asinf(float x) float asin(float x)	Returns the arc sine in radians and the value is mathematically defined to be between -PI/2 and PI/2 (inclusive).
float atanf(float x) float atan(float x)	Returns the arc tangent in radians and the value is mathematically defined to be between -PI/2 and PI/2 (inclusive).
float atan2f(float y, float x) float atan2(float y, float x)	Calculates the arc tangent of the two variables x and y. It is similar to calculating the arc tangent of y / x, except that the signs of both arguments are used to determine the quadrant of the result.). Returns the result in radians, which is between -PI and PI (inclusive).
float ceilf(float x) float ceil(float x)	Rounds x up to the nearest integer.
float cosf(float x) float cos(float x)	Returns the cosine of x.
float coshf(float x) float cosh(float x)	Returns the hyperbolic cosine of x.
float expf(float x) float exp(float x)	Returns the value of e (the base of natural logarithms) raised to the power of x.
float exp2f(float x) float exp2(float x)	Returns the value of 2 raised to the power of x.
float fabsf(float x) float fabs(float x)	Returns the absolute value of floating-point number
float floorf(float x) float floor(float x)	Rounds x down to the nearest integer.
float fmaxf(float x, float y) float fmax(float x, float y)	Selects the greater of x and y.

float fminf(float x, float y) float fmin(float x, float y)	Selects the lesser of x and y.
float fmodf(float x, float y) float fmod(float x, float y)	Computes the remainder of dividing x by y. The return value is x - n * y, where n is the quotient of x / y, rounded towards zero to an integer.
float frexpf(float x, int * exp) float frexp(float x, int * exp)	Splits the number x into a normalized fraction and an exponent which is stored in exp.
int isfinite(float x)	Determines if x is finite.
int isinf(float x)	Determines if x is infinite.
int isnan(float x)	Determines if x is NAN.
float ldexpf(float x, int exp) float ldexp(float x, int exp)	Returns the result of multiplying the floating-point number x by 2 raised to the power exp
float logf(float x) float log(float x)	Returns the natural logarithm of x.
float log10f(float x) float log10(float x)	Returns the base 10 logarithm of x.
float log2f(float x) float log2(float x)	Returns the base 2 logarithm of x.
float modff(float x, float * iptr) float modf(float x, float * iptr)	Breaks the argument x into an integral part and a fractional part, each of which has the same sign as x. The integral part is stored in iptr.
float powf(float x, float y) float pow(float x, float y)	Returns the value of x raised to the power of y.
float roundf(float x) float round(float x)	Rounds x to the nearest integer.
float rsqrtf(float x) float rsqrt(float x)	Returns the reciprocal of the square root of x.
int signbit(float x) int signbit(double x)	Returns a non-zero value if the value of X has its sign bit set.
float sinf(float x) float sin(float x)	Returns the sine of x.
void sincosf(float x, float* s, float* c) void sincos(float x, float* s, float* c)	Returns the sine and cosine of x.
float sinhff(float x) float sinh(float x)	Returns the hyperbolic sine of x.
float sqrtf(float x) float sqrt(float x)	Returns the non-negative square root of x
float tanf(float x) float tan(float x)	Returns the tangent of x.
float tanhff(float x) float tanh(float x)	Returns the hyperbolic tangent of x.
float truncf(float x) float trunc(float x)	Rounds x to the nearest integer not larger in absolute value.

3348

3349 The following list of standard math functions from the “std::” namespace shall be imported into the concurrency::fast\_math  
3350 namespace:

3351

```

3352     using std::acosf;
3353     using std::asinf;
3354     using std::atanf;
3355     using std::atan2f;
3356     using std::ceilf;

```

```

3357     using std::cosf;
3358     using std::coshf;
3359     using std::expf;
3360     using std::fabsf;
3361     using std::floorf;
3362     using std::fmodf;
3363     using std::frexpf;
3364     using std::ldexpf;
3365     using std::logf;
3366     using std::log10f;
3367     using std::modff;
3368     using std::powf;
3369     using std::sinf;
3370     using std::sinhf;
3371     using std::sqrtf;
3372     using std::tanf;
3373     using std::tanhf;
3374
3375     using std::acos;
3376     using std::asin;
3377     using std::atan;
3378     using std::atan2;
3379     using std::ceil;
3380     using std::cos;
3381     using std::cosh;
3382     using std::exp;
3383     using std::fabs;
3384     using std::floor;
3385     using std::fmod;
3386     using std::frexp;
3387     using std::ldexp;
3388     using std::log;
3389     using std::log10;
3390     using std::modf;
3391     using std::pow;
3392     using std::sin;
3393     using std::sinh;
3394     using std::sqrt;
3395     using std::tan;
3396     using std::tanh;

```

Importing these names into the `fast_math` namespace enables each of them to be called in unqualified syntax from a function that has both “`restrict(cpu,amp)`” restrictions. E.g.,

```

3400
3401 void compute() restrict(cpu,amp) {
3402     ...
3403     float x = cos(y); // resolves to std::cos in “cpu” context; else fast_math::cos in “amp” context
3404     ...
3405 }

```

## 9.2 precise\_math

Functions in the [precise\\_math](#) namespace are designed for computations where accuracy is required. In the table below, the precision of each function is stated in units of “ulps” (error in last position).

Functions in the [precise\\_math](#) namespace also support both single and double precision, and are therefore dependent upon double-precision support in the underlying hardware, even for single-precision variants.

3412

C++ API function	Description	Precision (float)	Precision (double)
float acosf(float x) float acos(float x) double acos(double x)	Returns the arc cosine in radians and the value is mathematically defined to be between 0 and PI (inclusive).	3	2
float acoshf(float x) float acosh(float x) double acosh(double x)	Returns the hyperbolic arccosine.	4	2
float asinf(float x) float asin(float x) double asin(double x)	Returns the arc sine in radians and the value is mathematically defined to be between -PI/2 and PI/2 (inclusive).	4	2
float asinhf(float x) float asinh(float x) double asinh(double x)	Returns the hyperbolic arcsine.	3	2
float atanf(float x) float atan(float x) double atan(double x)	Returns the arc tangent in radians and the value is mathematically defined to be between -PI/2 and PI/2 (inclusive).	2	2
float atanhf(float x) float atanh(float x) double atanh(double x)	Returns the hyperbolic arctangent.	3	2
float atan2f(float y, float x) float atan2(float y, float x) double atan2(double y, double x)	Calculates the arc tangent of the two variables x and y. It is similar to calculating the arc tangent of $y / x$ , except that the signs of both arguments are used to determine the quadrant of the result.). Returns the result in radians, which is between -PI and PI (inclusive).	3	2
float cbrtf(float x) float cbrt(float x) double cbrt(double x)	Returns the (real) cube root of x.	1	1
float ceilf(float x) float ceil(float x) double ceil(double x)	Rounds x up to the nearest integer.	0	0
float copysignf(float x, float y) float copysign(float x, float y) double copysign(double x, double y)	Return a value whose absolute value matches that of x, but whose sign matches that of y. If x is a NaN, then a NaN with the sign of y is returned.	N/A	N/A
float cosf(float x) float cos(float x) double cos(double x)	Returns the cosine of x.	2	2
float coshf(float x) float cosh(float x) double cosh(double x)	Returns the hyperbolic cosine of x.	2	2
float cospif(float x) float cospi(float x) double cospi(double x)	Returns the cosine of $\pi * x$ .	2	2
float erff(float x)	Returns the error function of x; defined as $\text{erf}(x) = 2/\sqrt{\pi} * \int_0^x \exp(-t^2) dt$	3	2

float erf(float x) double erf(double x)			
float erfcf(float x)  float erfc(float x) double erfc(double x)	Returns the complementary error function of x that is 1.0 - erf(x).	6	5
float erfinvf(float x)  float erfinv(float x) double erfinv(double x)	Returns the inverse error function.	3	8
float erfcinvf(float x)  float erfcinv(float x) double erfcinv(double x)	Returns the inverse of the complementary error function.	7	8
float expf(float x)  float exp(float x) double exp(double x)	Returns the value of e (the base of natural logarithms) raised to the power of x.	2	1
float exp2f(float x)  float exp2(float x) double exp2(double x)	Returns the value of 2 raised to the power of x.	2	1
float exp10f(float x)  float exp10(float x) double exp10(double x)	Returns the value of 10 raised to the power of x.	2	1
float expm1f(float x)  float expm1(float x) double expm1(double x)	Returns a value equivalent to 'exp (x) - 1'	1	1
float fabsf(float x)  float fabs(float x) double fabs(double x)	Returns the absolute value of floating-point number	N/A	N/A
float fdimf(float x, float y)  float fdim(float x, float y) double fdim(double x, double y)	These functions return max(x-y,0). If x or y or both are NaN, Nan is returned.	0	0
float floorf(float x)  float floor(float x) double floor(double x)	Rounds x down to the nearest integer.	0	0
float fmaf(float x, float y, float z)  float fma(float x, float y, float z) double fma(double x, double y, double z)	Computes (x * y) + z, rounded as one ternary operation: they compute the value (as if) to infinite precision and round once to the result format, according to the current rounding mode. A range error may occur.	0	0 <sup>6</sup>
float fmaxf(float x, float y)  float fmax(float x, float y) double fmax(double x, double y)	Selects the greater of x and y.	N/A	N/A
float fminf(float x, float y)  float fmin(float x, float y) double fmin(double x, double y)	Selects the lesser of x and y.	N/A	N/A

---

<sup>6</sup> IEEE-754 round to nearest even.

float fmodf(float x, float y) float fmod(float x, float y) double fmod(double x, double y)	Computes the remainder of dividing x by y. The return value is $x - n * y$ , where n is the quotient of $x / y$ , rounded towards zero to an integer.	0	0
int fpclassify(float x); int fpclassify(double x);	Floating point numbers can have special values, such as infinite or NaN. With the macro fpclassify(x) you can find out what type x is. The function takes any floating-point expression as argument. The result is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FP_NAN : x is "Not a Number".</li> <li>FP_INFINITE: x is either plus or minus infinity.</li> <li>FP_ZERO: x is zero.</li> <li>FP_SUBNORMAL : x is too small to be represented in normalized format.</li> <li>FP_NORMAL : if nothing of the above is correct then it must be a normal floating-point number.</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A
float frexpf(float x, int * exp) float frexp(float x, int * exp) double frexp(double x, int * exp)	Splits the number x into a normalized fraction and an exponent which is stored in exp.	0	0
float hypotf(float x, float y) float hypot(float x, float y) double hypot(double x, double y)	Returns $\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$ . This is the length of the hypotenuse of a right-angle triangle with sides of length x and y, or the distance of the point (x,y) from the origin.	3	2
int ilogbf (float x) int ilogb(float x) int ilogb(double x)	Return the exponent part of their argument as a signed integer. When no error occurs, these functions are equivalent to the corresponding logb() functions, cast to (int). An error will occur for zero and infinity and NaN, and possibly for overflow.	0	0
int isfinite(float x) int isfinite(double x)	Determines if x is finite.	N/A	N/A
int isinf(float x) int isinf(double x)	Determines if x is infinite.	N/A	N/A
int isnan(float x) int isnan(double x)	Determines if x is NaN.	N/A	N/A
int isnormal(float x) int isnormal(double x)	Determines if x is normal.	N/A	N/A
float ldexpf(float x, int exp) float ldexp(float x, int exp) double ldexp(double x, int exp)	Returns the result of multiplying the floating-point number x by 2 raised to the power exp	0	0
float lgammaf(float x) float lgamma(float x) double lgamma(double x)	Computes the natural logarithm of the absolute value of gamma of x. A range error occurs if x is too large. A range error may occur if x is a negative integer or zero.	6 <sup>7</sup>	4 <sup>8</sup>
float logf(float x) float log(float x) double log(double x)	Returns the natural logarithm of x.	1	1
float log10f(float x)	Returns the base 10 logarithm of x.	3	1

<sup>7</sup> Outside interval -10.001 ... -2.264; larger inside.

<sup>8</sup> Outside interval -10.001 ... -2.264; larger inside.



float log10(float x) double log10(double x)			
float log2f(float x)  float log2(float x) double log2(double x)	Returns the base 2 logarithm of x.	3	1
float log1pf (float x)  float log1p(float x) double log1p(double x)	Returns a value equivalent to 'log (1 + x)'. It is computed in a way that is accurate even if the value of x is near zero.	2	1
float logbf(float x)  float logb(float x) double logb(double x)	These functions extract the exponent of x and return it as a floating-point value. If FLT_RADIX is two, logb(x) is equal to floor(log2(x)), except it's probably faster.  If x is de-normalized, logb() returns the exponent x would have if it were normalized.	0	0
float modff(float x, float * iptr)  float modf(float x, float * iptr) double modf(double x, double * iptr)	Breaks the argument x into an integral part and a fractional part, each of which has the same sign as x. The integral part is stored in iptr.	0	0
float nanf(int tagp)  float nanf(int tagp) double nan(int tagp)	return a representation (determined by tagp) of a quiet NaN. If the implementation does not support quiet NaNs, these functions return zero.	N/A	N/A
float nearbyintf(float x)  float nearbyint(float x) double nearbyint(double x)	Rounds the argument to an integer value in floating point format, using the current rounding direction	0	
float nextafterf(float x, float y)  float nextafter(float x, float y) double nextafter(double x, double y)	Returns the next representable neighbor of x in the direction towards y. The size of the step between x and the result depends on the type of the result. If x = y the function simply returns y. If either value is NaN, then NaN is returned. Otherwise a value corresponding to the value of the least significant bit in the mantissa is added or subtracted, depending on the direction.	N/A	N/A
float powf(float x, float y)  float pow(float x, float y) double pow(double x, double y)	Returns the value of x raised to the power of y.	8	2
float rcbrtf(float x)  float rcbrt(float x) double rcbrt(double x)	Calculates reciprocal of the (real) cube root of x	2	1
float remainderf(float x, float y)  float remainder(float x, float y) double remainder(double x, double y)	Computes the remainder of dividing x by y. The return value is x - n * y, where n is the value x / y, rounded to the nearest integer. If this quotient is 1/2 (mod 1), it is rounded to the nearest even number (independent of the current rounding mode). If the return value is 0, it has the sign of x.	0	0
float remquof(float x, float y, int * quo)  float remquo(float x, float y, int * quo) double remquo(double x, double y, int * quo)	Computes the remainder and part of the quotient upon division of x by y. A few bits of the quotient are stored via the quo pointer. The remainder is returned.	0	0
float roundf(float x)  float round(float x) double round(double x)	Rounds x to the nearest integer.	0	0
float rsqrtf(float x)	Returns the reciprocal of the square root of x.	2	1

float rsqrt(float x) double rsqrt(double x)			
float sinpif(float x)  float sinpi(float x) double sinpi(double x)	Returns the sine of $\pi * x$ .	2	2
float scalbf(float x, float exp)  float scalb(float x, float exp) double scalb(double x, double exp)	Multiplies their first argument x by FLT_RADIX (probably 2) to the power exp.	0	0
float scalbnf(float x, int exp)  float scalbn(float x, int exp) double scalbn(double x, int exp)	Multiplies their first argument x by FLT_RADIX (probably 2) to the power exp. If FLT_RADIX equals 2, then scalbn() is equivalent to ldexp(). The value of FLT_RADIX is found in <float.h>.	0	0
int signbit(float x) int signbit(double x)	Returns a non-zero value if the value of X has its sign bit set.	N/A	N/A
float sinf(float x)  float sin(float x) double sin(double x)	Returns the sine of x.	2	2
void sincosf(float x, float * s, float * c)  void sincos(float x, float * s, float * c) void sincos(double x, double * s, double * c)	Returns the sine and cosine of x.	2	2
float sinh(float x)  float sinh(double x) double sinh(double x)	Returns the hyperbolic sine of x.	3	2
float sqrtf(float x)  float sqrt(float x) double sqrt(double x)	Returns the non-negative square root of x	0	0 <sup>9</sup>
float tgammaf(float x)  float tgamma(float x) double tgamma(double x)	This function returns the value of the Gamma function for the argument x.	11	8
float tanf(float x)  float tan(float x) double tan(double x)	Returns the tangent of x.	4	2
float tanhf(float x)  float tanh(float x) double tanh(double x)	Returns the hyperbolic tangent of x.	2	2
float tanpif(float x)  float tanpi(float x) double tanpi(double x)	Returns the tangent of $\pi * x$ .	2	2
float truncf(float x)  float trunc(float x) double trunc(double x)	Rounds x to the nearest integer not larger in absolute value.	0	0

The following list of standard math functions from the “std::” namespace shall be imported into the concurrency::precise\_math namespace:

<sup>9</sup> IEEE-754 round to nearest even.

```

3416
3417     using std::acosf;
3418     using std::asinf;
3419     using std::atanf;
3420     using std::atan2f;
3421     using std::ceilf;
3422     using std::cosf;
3423     using std::coshf;
3424     using std::expf;
3425     using std::fabsf;
3426     using std::floorf;
3427     using std::fmodf;
3428     using std::frexpf;
3429     using std::ldexpf;
3430     using std::logf;
3431     using std::log10f;
3432     using std::modff;
3433     using std::powf;
3434     using std::sinf;
3435     using std::sinhf;
3436     using std::sqrtf;
3437     using std::tanf;
3438     using std::tanhf;
3439
3440     using std::acos;
3441     using std::asin;
3442     using std::atan;
3443     using std::atan2;
3444     using std::ceil;
3445     using std::cos;
3446     using std::cosh;
3447     using std::exp;
3448     using std::fabs;
3449     using std::floor;
3450     using std::fmod;
3451     using std::frexp;
3452     using std::ldexp;
3453     using std::log;
3454     using std::log10;
3455     using std::modf;
3456     using std::pow;
3457     using std::sin;
3458     using std::sinh;
3459     using std::sqrt;
3460     using std::tan;
3461     using std::tanh;
3462
3463     Importing these names into the precise_math namespace enables each of them to be called in unqualified syntax from a
3464     function that has both “restrict(cpu,amp)” restrictions. E.g.,
3465
3466     void compute() restrict(cpu,amp) {
3467     ...
3468         float x = cos(y); // resolves to std::cos in “cpu” context; else fast_math::cos in “amp” context
3469     ...
3470     }
3471

```

### 9.3 Miscellaneous Math Functions (Optional)

The following functions allow access to Direct3D intrinsic functions. These are included in `<amp.h>` in the `concurrency::direct3d` namespace, and are only callable from a `restrict(amp)` function.

**int abs(int val) restrict(amp)**

Returns the absolute value of the integer argument.

**Parameters:**

<i>val</i>	The input value.
------------	------------------

Returns the absolute value of the input argument.

**int clamp(int x, int min, int max) restrict(amp)**

**float clamp(float x, float min, float max) restrict(amp)**

Clamps the input argument "x" so it is always within the range [min,max]. If  $x < \min$ , then this function returns the value of min. If  $x > \max$ , then this function returns the value of max. Otherwise, x is returned.

**Parameters:**

<i>val</i>	The input value.
------------	------------------

<i>min</i>	The minimum value of the range
------------	--------------------------------

<i>max</i>	The maximum value of the range
------------	--------------------------------

Returns the clamped value of "x".

**unsigned int countbits(unsigned int val) restrict(amp)**

Counts the number of bits in the input argument that are set (1).

**Parameters:**

<i>val</i>	The input value.
------------	------------------

Returns the number of bits that are set.

**int firstbithigh(int val) restrict(amp)**

Returns the bit position of the first set (1) bit in the input "val", starting from highest-order and working down.

**Parameters:**

<i>val</i>	The input value.
------------	------------------

Returns the position of the highest-order set bit in "val".

**int firstbitlow(int val) restrict(amp)**

Returns the bit position of the first set (1) bit in the input "val", starting from lowest-order and working up.

**Parameters:**

<i>val</i>	The input value.
------------	------------------

Returns the position of the lowest-order set bit in "val".

**int imax(int x, int y) restrict(amp)**

Returns the maximum of "x" and "y".

**Parameters:**

x	The first input value.
y	The second input value
Returns the maximum of the inputs.	

3481

<b>int imin(int x, int y) restrict(amp)</b>	
Returns the minimum of "x" and "y".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
x	The first input value.
y	The second input value
Returns the minimum of the inputs.	

3482

<b>float mad(float x, float y, float z) restrict(amp)</b>	
<b>double mad(double x, double y, double z) restrict(amp)</b>	
<b>int mad(int x, int y, int z) restrict(amp)</b>	
<b>unsigned int mad(unsigned int x, unsigned int y, unsigned int z) restrict(amp)</b>	
Performs a multiply-add on the three arguments: $x*y + z$ .	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
x	The first input multiplicand.
y	The second input multiplicand
z	The third input addend
Returns $x*y + z$ .	

3483

<b>float noise(float x) restrict(amp)</b>	
Generates a random value using the Perlin noise algorithm. The returned value will be within the range [-1,+1].	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
x	The first input value.
Returns the random noise value.	

3484

<b>float radians(float x) restrict(amp)</b>	
Converts from "x" degrees into radians.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
x	The first input in degrees.
Returns the radian value.	

3485

<b>float rcp(float x) restrict(amp)</b>	
Calculates a fast approximate reciprocal of "x".	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
x	The input value.
Returns the reciprocal of the input.	

3486

<b>unsigned int reversebits(unsigned int val) restrict(amp)</b>	
Reverses the order of the bits in the input argument.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>val</i>	The input value.
Returns the bit-reversed number.	

3487

<b>float saturate(float x) restrict(amp)</b>	
Clamps the input value into the range [-1,+1].	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>x</i>	The input value.
Returns the clamped value.	

3488

<b>int sign(int x) restrict(amp)</b>	
Returns the sign of "x"; that is, it returns -1 if x is negative, 0 if x is 0, or +1 if x is positive.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>x</i>	The first input value.
<i>y</i>	The second input value
Returns the sign of the input.	

3489

<b>float smoothstep(float min, float max, float x) restrict(amp)</b>	
Returns a smooth Hermite interpolation between 0 and 1, if x is in the range [min, max].	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>min</i>	The minimum value of the range.
<i>max</i>	The maximum value of the range.
<i>x</i>	The value to be interpolated.
Returns the interpolated value.	

3490

<b>float step(float x, float y) restrict(amp)</b>	
Compares two values, returning 0 or 1 based on which value is greater.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<i>x</i>	The first input value.
<i>y</i>	The second input value.
Returns 1 if the x parameter is greater than or equal to the y parameter; otherwise, 0.	

3491

## 10 Graphics (Optional)

3492

3493

3494

3495

3496

Programming model elements defined in `<amp_graphics.h>` and `<amp_short_vectors.h>` are designed for graphics programming in conjunction with accelerated compute on an accelerator device, and are therefore appropriate only for proper GPU accelerators. Accelerator devices that do not support native graphics functionality need not implement these features.

All types in this section are defined in the `concurrency::graphics` namespace.

## 10.1 texture<T,N>

The `texture` class provides the means to create textures from raw memory or from file. `textures` are similar to `arrays` in that they are containers of data and they behave like STL containers with respect to assignment and copy construction.

`textures` are templated on `T`, the element type, and on `N`, the rank of the texture. `N` can be one of 1, 2 or 3.

The element type of the `texture`, also referred to as the texture's logical element type, is one of a closed set of short vector types defined in the `concurrency::graphics` namespace and covered elsewhere in this specification. The below table briefly enumerates all supported element types.

Rank of element type, (also referred to as "number of scalar elements")	Signed Integer	Unsigned Integer	Single precision floating point number	Single precision signed normalized number	Single precision unsigned normalized number	Double precision floating point number
1	int	unsigned int	float	norm	unorm	double
2	int_2	uint_2	float_2	norm_2	unorm_2	double_2
3	int_3	uint_3	float_3	norm_3	unorm_3	double_3
4	int_4	uint_4	float_4	norm_4	unorm_4	double_4

Remarks:

1. `norm` and `unorm` vector types are vector of `floats` which are normalized to the range [-1..1] and [0...1], respectively.
2. Grayed-out cells represent vector types which are defined by C++ AMP but which are not necessarily supported as `texture` value types. Implementations can optionally support the types in the grayed-out cells in the above table.

*Microsoft-specific: grayed-out cells in the above table are not supported.*

### 10.1.1 Synopsis

```

template <typename T, int N>
class texture
{
public:
    static const int rank = _Rank;
    typedef typename T value_type;
    typedef short_vectors_traits<T>::scalar_type scalar_type;

    texture(const extent<N>& _Ext);

    texture(int _E0);
    texture(int _E0, int _E1);
    texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2);

    texture(const extent<N>& _Ext, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);

    texture(int _E0, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
    texture(int _E0, int _E1, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
    texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);

    texture(const extent<N>& _Ext, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);

```

```

3540
3541 texture(int _E0, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);
3542 texture(int _E0, int _E1, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);
3543 texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);
3544
3545 texture(const extent<N>& _Ext, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element,
3546         const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3547
3548 texture(int _E0, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view&
3549 _Acc_view);
3550 texture(int _E0, int _E1, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element,
3551         const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3552 texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element,
3553         const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3554
3555 template <typename TInputIterator>
3556 texture(const extent<N>&, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last);
3557
3558 template <typename TInputIterator>
3559 texture(int _E0, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last);
3560 template <typename TInputIterator>
3561 texture(int _E0, int _E1, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last);
3562 template <typename TInputIterator>
3563 texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, TInputIterator _Src_first,
3564         TInputIterator _Src_last);
3565
3566 template <typename TInputIterator>
3567 texture(const extent<N>&, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last,
3568         const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3569
3570 template <typename TInputIterator>
3571 texture(int _E0, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last,
3572         const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3573 template <typename TInputIterator>
3574 texture(int _E0, int _E1, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last,
3575         const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3576 texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last,
3577 const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3578
3579 texture(const extent<N>&, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size,
3580         unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);
3581
3582 texture(int _E0, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size,
3583         unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);
3584 texture(int _E0, int _E1, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size,
3585         unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);
3586 texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, const void * _Source,
3587         unsigned int _Src_byte_size, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);
3588
3589 texture(const extent<N>&, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size,
3590         unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3591
3592 texture(int _E0, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size,
3593         unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3594 texture(int _E0, int _E1, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size,
3595         unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3596 texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size,
3597         unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3598
3599
3600 texture(const texture& _Src);
3601 texture(const texture& _Src, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
3602 texture& operator=(const texture& _Src);

```



```

3603 texture(texture&& _Other);
3604 texture& operator=(texture&& _Other);
3605
3606 void copy_to(texture& _Dest) const;
3607 void copy_to(const writeonly_texture_view<T,N>& _Dest) const;
3608
3609 unsigned int get_bits_per_scalar_element() const;
3610 __declspec(property(get=get_bits_per_scalar_element)) int bits_per_scalar_element;
3611
3612 unsigned int get_data_length() const;
3613 __declspec(property(get=get_data_length)) unsigned int data_length;
3614
3615 extent<N> get_extent() const restrict(cpu,amp);
3616 __declspec(property(get=get_extent)) extent<N> extent;
3617
3618 accelerator_view get_accelerator_view() const;
3619 __declspec(property(get=get_accelerator_view)) accelerator_view accelerator_view;
3620
3621 const value_type operator[] (const index<N>& _Index) const restrict(amp);
3622 const value_type operator[] (int _I0) const restrict(amp);
3623 const value_type operator() (const index<N>& _Index) const restrict(amp);
3624 const value_type operator() (int _I0) const restrict(amp);
3625 const value_type operator() (int _I0, int _I1) const restrict(amp);
3626 const value_type operator() (int _I0, int _I1, int _I2) const restrict(amp);
3627 const value_type get(const index<N>& _Index) const restrict(amp);
3628
3629 void set(const index<N>& _Index, const value_type& _Val) restrict(amp);
3630 };
3631
3632

```

### 10.1.2 Introduced typedefs

```
typedef ... value_type;
```

The logical value type of the texture. e.g., for texture <float2, 3>, value\_type would be float2.

```
typedef ... scalar_type;
```

The scalar type that serves as the component of the texture's value type. For example, for texture<int2, 3>, the scalar type would be "int".

### 10.1.3 Constructing an uninitialized texture

```

texture(const extent<N>& _Ext);

texture(int _E0);
texture(int _E0, int _E1);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2);

texture(const extent<N>& _Ext, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);

texture(int _E0, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);

texture(const extent<N>& _Ext, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);

texture(int _E0, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element);

```

```
texture(const extent<N>& _Ext, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view&
_Acc_view);

texture(int _E0, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view&
_Acc_view);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, unsigned int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const
accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
```

Creates an uninitialized texture with the specified shape, number of bits per scalar element, on the specified accelerator view.

**Parameters:**

_Ext	Extents of the texture to create
_E0	Extent of dimension 0
_E1	Extent of dimension 1
_E2	Extent of dimension 2
_Bits_per_scalar_element	Number of bits per each scalar element in the underlying scalar type of the texture.
_Acc_view	Accelerator view where to create the texture
<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
Out of memory	concurrency::runtime_exception
Invalid number of bits per scalar elementspecified	concurrency::runtime_exception
Invalid combination of value_type and bits per scalar element	concurrency::unsupported_feature
accelerator_view doesn't support textures	concurrency::unsupported_feature

The table below summarizes all valid combinations of underlying scalar types (columns), ranks(rows), supported values for bits-per-scalar-element (inside the table cells), and default value of bits-per-scalar-element for each given combination (highlighted in green). Note that unorm and norm have no default value for bits-per-scalar-element. Implementations can optionally support textures of double4, with implementation-specific values of bits-per-scalar-element.

*Microsoft-specific: the current implementation doesn't support textures of double4.*

Rank	int	uint	float	norm	unorm	double
1	8, 16, 32	8, 16, 32	16, 32	8, 16	8, 16	64
2	8, 16, 32	8, 16, 32	16, 32	8, 16	8, 16	64
4	8, 16, 32	8, 16, 32	16, 32	8, 16	8, 16	

#### 10.1.4 Constructing a texture from a host side iterator

```
template <typename TInputIterator>
texture(const extent<N>& _Ext, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last);
texture(int _E0, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last);

template <typename TInputIterator>
```

```
texture(const extent<N>&, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last, const
accelerator_view& _Acc_view);

template <typename TInputIterator>
texture(const extent<N>& _Ext, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last, const
accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
texture(int _E0, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last, const accelerator_view&
_Acc_view);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last, const
accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, TInputIterator _Src_first, TInputIterator _Src_last, const
accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
```

Creates a texture from a host-side iterator. The data type of the iterator must be the same as the value type of the texture. Textures with element types based on norm or unorm do not support this constructor (usage of it will result in a compile-time error).

**Parameters:**

_Ext	Extents of the texture to create
_E0	Extent of dimension 0
_E1	Extent of dimension 1
_E2	Extent of dimension 2
_Src_first	Iterator pointing to the first element to be copied into the texture
_Src_last	Iterator pointing immediately past the last element to be copied into the texture
_Acc_view	Accelerator view where to create the texture
<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
Out of memory	concurrency::runtime_exception
Inadequate amount of data supplied through the iterators	concurrency::runtime_exception
Accelerator_view doesn't support textures	concurrency::unsupported_feature

3648

## 10.1.5 Constructing a texture from a host-side data source

3649

3650

```
texture(const extent<N>&, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, unsigned int
_Bits_per_scalar_element);

texture(int _E0, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, unsigned int
_Bits_per_scalar_element);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, unsigned int
_Bits_per_scalar_element);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, unsigned
int _Bits_per_scalar_element);

texture(const extent<N>&, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, unsigned int
_Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);

texture(int _E0, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, unsigned int
_Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, unsigned int
_Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
texture(int _E0, int _E1, int _E2, const void * _Source, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, unsigned
int _Bits_per_scalar_element, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
```

Creates a texture from a host-side provided buffer. The format of the data source must be compatible with the texture's vector type, and the amount of data in the data source must be exactly the amount necessary to initialize a texture in the specified format, with the given number of bits per scalar element.

For example, a 2D texture of uint2 initialized with the extent of 100x200 and with `_Bits_per_scalar_element` equal to 8 will require a total of  $100 * 200 * 2 * 8 = 320,000$  bits available to copy from `_Source`, which is equal to 40,000 bytes. (or in other words, one byte, per one scalar element, for each scalar element, and each pixel, in the texture).

**Parameters:**

<code>_Ext</code>	Extents of the texture to create
<code>_E0</code>	Extent of dimension 0
<code>_E1</code>	Extent of dimension 1
<code>_E2</code>	Extent of dimension 2
<code>_Source</code>	Pointer to a host buffer
<code>_Src_byte_size</code>	Number of bytes of the host source buffer
<code>_Bits_per_scalar_element</code>	Number of bits per each scalar element in the underlying scalar type of the texture.
<code>_Acc_view</code>	Accelerator view where to create the texture
<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
Out of memory	<code>concurrency::runtime_exception</code>
Inadequate amount of data supplied through the host buffer ( <code>_Src_byte_size &lt; texture.data_length</code> )	<code>concurrency::runtime_exception</code>
Invalid number of bits per scalar elementspecified	<code>concurrency::runtime_exception</code>
Invalid combination of <code>value_type</code> and bits per scalar element	<code>concurrency::unsupported_feature</code>
Accelerator_view doesn't support textures	<code>concurrency::unsupported_feature</code>

3651

## 10.1.6 Constructing a texture by cloning another

```
texture(const texture& _Src);
```

Initializes one texture from another. The texture is created on the same accelerator view as the source.

**Parameters:**

<code>_Src</code>	Source texture or texture_view to copy from
<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
Out of memory	<code>concurrency::runtime_exception</code>

3654

```
texture(const texture& _Src, const accelerator_view& _Acc_view);
```

Initializes one texture from another.

**Parameters:**

<code>_Src</code>	Source texture or texture_view to copy from
<code>_Acc_view</code>	Accelerator view where to create the texture
<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
Out of memory	<code>concurrency::runtime_exception</code>

Accelerator_view doesn't support textures	concurrency::unsupported_feature
---	----------------------------------

3655

### 10.1.7 Assignment operator

3656  
3657

```
texture& operator=(const texture& _Src);
```

Release the resource of this texture, allocate the resource according to \_Src's properties, then deep copy \_Src's content to this texture.

#### Parameters:

_Src	Source texture or texture_view to copy from
------	---

<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
------------------------	-------------------------

Out of memory	concurrency::runtime_exception
---------------	--------------------------------

3658

### 10.1.8 Copying textures

3659

```
void copy_to(texture& _Dest) const;
void copy_to(const writeonly_texture_view<T,N>& _Dest) const;
```

Copies the contents of one texture onto the other. The textures must have been created with exactly the same extent and with compatible physical formats; that is, the number of scalar elements and the number of bits per scalar elements must agree. The textures could be from different accelerators.

#### Parameters:

_Dest	Destination texture or writeonly_texture_view to copy to
-------	--

<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
------------------------	-------------------------

Out of memory	concurrency::runtime_exception
---------------	--------------------------------

Incompatible texture formats	concurrency::runtime_exception
------------------------------	--------------------------------

Extents don't match	concurrency::runtime_exception
---------------------	--------------------------------

3660

### 10.1.9 Moving textures

3661  
3662

```
texture(texture&& _Other);
texture& operator=(texture&& _Other);
```

"Moves" (in the C++ R-value reference sense) the contents of \_Other to "this". The source and destination textures do not have to be necessarily on the same accelerator originally.

As is typical in C++ move constructors, no actual copying or data movement occurs; simply one C++ texture object is vacated of its internal representation, which is moved to the target C++ texture object.

#### Parameters:

_Other	Object whose contents are moved to "this"
--------	---

<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
------------------------	-------------------------

None	
------	--

### 10.1.10 Querying texture's physical characteristics

3663  
3664

```
unsigned int get_Bits_per_scalar_element() const;
__declspec(property(get=get_Bits_per_scalar_element)) unsigned int bits_per_scalar_element;
```

Gets the bits-per-scalar-element of the texture. Returns 0, if the texture is created using Direct3D Interop (10.1.15).

**Error conditions: none**

3665

3666

```
unsigned int get_data_length() const;
__declspec(property(get=get_data_length)) unsigned int data_length;
```

Gets the physical data length (in bytes) that is required in order to represent the texture on the host side with its native format.

Error conditions: none

3667

3668

### 10.1.11 Querying texture's logical dimensions

```
extent<N> get_extent() const restrict(cpu,amp);
__declspec(property(get=get_extent)) extent<N> extent;
```

These members have the same meaning as the equivalent ones on the array class

Error conditions: none

3669

3670

3671

### 10.1.12 Querying the accelerator\_view where the texture resides

```
accelerator_view get_accelerator_view() const;
__declspec(property(get=get_accelerator_view)) accelerator_view accelerator_view;
```

Retrieves the accelerator\_view where the texture resides

Error conditions: none

3672

3673

3674

### 10.1.13 Reading and writing textures

3675

3676

3677

This is the core function of class texture on the accelerator. Unlike *arrays*, the entire value type has to be get/set, and is returned or accepted wholly. *textures* do not support returning a reference to their data internal representation.

3678

3679

3680

3681

3682

3683

Due to platform restrictions, only a limited number of *texture* types support simultaneous reading and writing. Reading is supported on all *texture* types, but writing through a *texture&* is only supported for *textures* of *int*, *uint*, and *float*, and even in those cases, the number of bits used in the physical format must be 32. In case a lower number of bits is used (8 or 16) and a kernel is invoked which contains code that could possibly both write into and read from one of these rank-1 *texture* types, then an implementation is permitted to raise a runtime exception.

3684

*Microsoft-specific: the Microsoft implementation always raises a runtime exception in such a situation.*

3685

3686

3687

Trying to call "set" on a *texture&* of a different element type (i.e., on other than *int*, *uint*, and *float*) results in a static assert. In order to write into *textures* of other value types, the developer must go through a *writeonly\_texture\_view<T,N>*.

```
const value_type operator[] (const index<N>& _Index) const restrict(amp);
const value_type operator[] (int _I0) const restrict(amp);
const value_type operator() (const index<N>& _Index) const restrict(amp);
const value_type operator() (int _I0) const restrict(amp);
const value_type operator() (int _I0, int _I1) const restrict(amp);
const value_type operator() (int _I0, int _I1, int _I2) const restrict(amp);
const value_type get(const index<N>& _Index) const restrict(amp);
void set(const index<N>& _Index, const value_type& _Value) const restrict(amp);
```

Loads one texel out of the texture. In case the overload where an integer tuple is used, if an overload which doesn't agree with the rank of the matrix is used, then a static\_assert ensues and the program fails to compile.

In the texture is indexed, at runtime, outside of its logical bounds, behavior is undefined.

Parameters

_Index	An N-dimension logical integer coordinate to read from
_I0, _I1, _I0	Index components, equivalent to providing index<1>(_I0), or index<2>(_I0,_I1) or index<2>(_I0,_I1,_I2). The arity of the function used must agree with the rank of the matrix. e.g., the overload which takes (_I0,_I1) is only available on textures of rank 2.
_Value	Value to write into the texture
<b>Error conditions:</b> if set is called on texture types which are not supported, a static_assert ensues.	

### 10.1.14 Global texture copy functions

```
template <typename T, int N>
void copy(const texture<T,N>& _Texture, void * _Dst, unsigned int _Dst_byte_size);
```

Copies raw texture data to a host-side buffer. The buffer must be laid out in accordance with the texture format and dimensions.

#### Parameters

_Texture	Source texture or texture_view
_Dst	Pointer to destination buffer on the host
_Dst_byte_size	Number of bytes in the destination buffer
<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
Out of memory (*)	
Buffer too small	

(\*) Out of memory errors may occur due to the need to allocate temporary buffers in some memory transfer scenarios.

```
template <typename T, int N>
void copy(const void * _Src, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, texture<T,N>& _Texture);
```

Copies raw texture data to a device-side texture. The buffer must be laid out in accordance with the texture format and dimensions.

#### Parameters

_Texture	Destination texture
_Src	Pointer to source buffer on the host
_Src_byte_size	Number of bytes in the destination buffer
<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
Out of memory	
Buffer too small	

#### 10.1.14.1 Global async texture copy functions

For each *copy* function specified above, a *copy\_async* function will also be provided, returning a completion\_future.

### 10.1.15 Direct3d Interop Functions

The following functions are provided in the direct3d namespace in order to convert between DX COM interfaces and textures.

```
template <typename T, int N>
texture<T,N> make_texture(const Concurrency::accelerator_view &Av, const IUnknown* pTexture);
```

Creates a texture from the corresponding DX interface. On success, it increments the reference count of the D3D texture interface by calling “AddRef” on the interface. Users must call “Release” on the returned interface after they are finished using it, for proper reclamation of the resources associated with the object.

#### Parameters

Av	A D3D accelerator view on which the texture is to be created.
pTexture	A pointer to a suitable texture

<b>Return value</b>	Created texture
<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
Out of memory	
Invalid D3D texture argument	

3699

```
template <typename T, int N>
IUnknown * get_texture<const texture<T, N>& _Texture>;
```

Retrieves a DX interface pointer from a C++ AMP texture object. Class texture allows retrieving a texture interface pointer (the exact interface depends on the rank of the class). On success, it increments the reference count of the D3D texture interface by calling “AddRef” on the interface. Users must call “Release” on the returned interface after they are finished using it, for proper reclamation of the resources associated with the object.

**Parameters**

_Texture	Source texture
<b>Return value</b>	Texture interface as IUnknown *
<b>Error condition: no</b>	

3700

## 10.2 writeonly\_texture\_view<T,N>

C++ AMP write-only texture views, coded as *writeonly\_texture\_view<T, N>*, which provides write-only access into any *texture*.

3703

3704

### 10.2.1 Synopsis

```
template <typename T, int N>
class writeonly_texture_view<T,N>
{
public:
    static const int rank = _Rank;
    typedef typename T value_type;
    typedef short_vectors_traits<T>::scalar_type scalar_type;

    writeonly_texture_view(texture<T,N>& _Src) restrict(cpu,amp);

    writeonly_texture_view(const writeonly_texture_view&) restrict(cpu,amp);

    writeonly_texture_view operator=(const writeonly_texture_view&) restrict(cpu,amp);

    ~writeonly_texture_view() restrict(cpu,amp);

    unsigned int get_Bits_per_scalar_element() const;
    __declspec(property(get=get_Bits_per_scalar_element)) int bits_per_scalar_element;

    unsigned int get_data_length() const;
    __declspec(property(get=get_data_length)) unsigned int data_length;

    extent<N> get_extent() const restrict(cpu,amp);
    __declspec(property(get=get_extent)) extent<N> extent;

    accelerator_view get_accelerator_view() const;
    __declspec(property(get=get_accelerator_view)) accelerator_view accelerator_view;

    void set(const index<N>& _Index, const value_type& _Val) const restrict(amp);
};
```

3736

### 10.2.2 Introduced typedefs

```
typedef ... value_type;
```



The logical value type of the `writeln_texture_view`. e.g., for `writeln_texture_view<float2,3>`, `value_type` would be `float2`.

```
typedef ... scalar_type;
```

The scalar type that serves as the component of the texture's value type. For example, for `writeln_texture_view<int2,3>`, the scalar type would be `"int"`.

### 10.2.3 Construct a writeonly view over a texture

```
writeln_texture_view(texture<T,N>& _Src) restrict(cpu);
writeln_texture_view(texture<T,N>& _Src) restrict(amp);
```

Creates a write-only view to a given texture.

When create the `writeln_texture_view` in a `direct3d` function, if the number of scalar elements of `T` is larger than 1, a compilation error will be given.

#### Parameters

<code>_Src</code>	Source texture
-------------------	----------------

### 10.2.4 Copy constructors and assignment operators

```
writeln_texture_view(const writeln_texture_view& _Other) restrict(cpu,amp);
writeln_texture_view operator=(const writeln_texture_view& _Other) restrict(cpu,amp);
```

`writeln_texture_views` are shallow objects which can be copied and moved both on the CPU and on an accelerator. They are captured by value when passed to `parallel_for_each`

#### Parameters

<code>_Other</code>	Source <code>writeln_texture</code> view to copy
---------------------	--

<b>Error condition</b>	<b>Exception thrown</b>
------------------------	-------------------------

### 10.2.5 Destructor

```
~writeln_texture_view() restrict(cpu,amp);
```

`texture_view` can be destructed on the accelerator.

**Error conditions: none**

### 10.2.6 Querying underlying texture's physical characteristics

```
unsigned int get_Bits_per_scalar_element() const;
__declspec(property(get=get_Bits_per_scalar_element)) unsigned int bits_per_scalar_element;
```

Gets the bits-per-scalar-element of the texture

**Error conditions: none**

```
unsigned int get_data_length() const;
__declspec(property(get=get_data_length)) unsigned int data_length;
```

Gets the physical data length (in bytes) that is required in order to represent the texture on the host side with its native format.

**Error conditions: none**

### 10.2.7 Querying the underlying texture's accelerator\_view

```
accelerator_view get_accelerator_view() const;
__declspec(property(get=get_accelerator_view)) accelerator_view accelerator_view;
```

Retrieves the `accelerator_view` where the underlying texture resides.

**Error conditions: none**

### 10.2.7.1 Querying underlying texture's logical dimensions (through a view)

```
extent<N> get_extent() const restrict(cpu,amp);
__declspec(property(get=get_extent)) extent<N> extent;
```

These members have the same meaning as the equivalent ones on the array class

**Error conditions: none**

### 10.2.7.2 Writing a write-only texture view

This is the main purpose of this type. All *texture* types can be written through a write-only view.

```
void set(const index<N>& _Index, const value_type& _Val) const restrict(amp);
```

Stores one texel in the texture.

If the texture is indexed, at runtime, outside of its logical bounds, behavior is undefined.

Parameters

<code>_Index</code>	An N-dimension logical integer coordinate to read from
<code>_I0, _I1, _I0</code>	Index components
<code>_Val</code>	Value to store into the texture

**Error conditions: none**

## 10.2.8 Global writeonly\_texture\_view copy functions

```
template <typename T, int N>
void copy(const void * _Src, unsigned int _Src_byte_size, const writeonly_texture_view<T,N>&
_TextureView);
```

Copies raw texture data to a device-side writeonly texture view. The buffer must be laid out in accordance with the texture format and dimensions.

**Parameters**

<code>_TextureView</code>	Destination texture view
<code>_Src</code>	Pointer to source buffer on the host
<code>_Src_byte_size</code>	Number of bytes in the destination buffer

Error condition	Exception thrown
Out of memory	
Buffer too small	

### 10.2.8.1 Global async writeonly\_texture\_view copy functions

For each *copy* function specified above, a *copy\_async* function will also be provided, returning a `completion_future`.

## 10.2.9 Direct3d Interop Functions

The following functions are provided in the *direct3d* namespace in order to convert between DX COM interfaces and *writeonly\_texture\_views*.

```
template <typename T, int N>
IUnknown * get_texture(const writeonly_texture_view<T, N>& _TextureView);
```

Retrieves a DX interface pointer from a C++ AMP writeonly\_texture\_view object. On success, it increments the reference count of the D3D texture interface by calling “AddRef” on the interface. Users must call “Release” on the returned interface after they are finished using it, for proper reclamation of the resources associated with the object.

#### Parameters

_TextureView	Source texture view
--------------	---------------------

Return value	Texture interface as IUnknown *
--------------	---------------------------------

Error condition: no

3765

## 3766 10.3 norm and unorm

3767 The *norm* type is a single-precision floating point value that is normalized to the range [-1.0f, 1.0f]. The *unorm* type is a single-  
3768 precision floating point value that is normalized to the range [0.0f, 1.0f].

### 3769 10.3.1 Synopsis

3770

3771 `class norm`3772 `{`3773 `public:`3774 `norm() restrict(cpu, amp);`3775 `explicit norm(float _V) restrict(cpu, amp);`3776 `explicit norm(unsigned int _V) restrict(cpu, amp);`3777 `explicit norm(int _V) restrict(cpu, amp);`3778 `explicit norm(double _V) restrict(cpu, amp);`3779 `norm(const norm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`3780 `norm(const unorm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`

3781

3782 `norm& operator=(const norm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`

3783

3784 `operator float(void) const restrict(cpu, amp);`

3785

3786 `norm& operator+=(const norm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`3787 `norm& operator-=(const norm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`3788 `norm& operator*=(const norm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`3789 `norm& operator/=(const norm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`3790 `norm& operator++() restrict(cpu, amp);`3791 `norm operator++(int) restrict(cpu, amp);`3792 `norm& operator--() restrict(cpu, amp);`3793 `norm operator--(int) restrict(cpu, amp);`3794 `norm operator-() restrict(cpu, amp);`3795 `};`

3796

3797 `class unorm`3798 `{`3799 `public:`3800 `unorm() restrict(cpu, amp);`3801 `explicit unorm(float _V) restrict(cpu, amp);`3802 `explicit unorm(unsigned int _V) restrict(cpu, amp);`3803 `explicit unorm(int _V) restrict(cpu, amp);`3804 `explicit unorm(double _V) restrict(cpu, amp);`3805 `unorm(const unorm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`3806 `explicit unorm(const norm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`

3807

3808 `unorm& operator=(const unorm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);`

3809

3810 `operator float() const restrict(cpu, amp);`

```

3811
3812     unorm& operator+=(const unorm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);
3813     unorm& operator-=(const unorm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);
3814     unorm& operator*=(const unorm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);
3815     unorm& operator/=(const unorm& _Other) restrict(cpu, amp);
3816     unorm& operator++() restrict(cpu, amp);
3817     unorm operator++(int) restrict(cpu, amp);
3818     unorm& operator--() restrict(cpu, amp);
3819     unorm operator--(int) restrict(cpu, amp);
3820 };
3821
3822     unorm operator+(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3823     norm operator+(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3824
3825     unorm operator-(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3826     norm operator-(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3827
3828     unorm operator*(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3829     norm operator*(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3830
3831     unorm operator/(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3832     norm operator/(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3833
3834     bool operator==(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3835     bool operator==(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3836
3837     bool operator!=(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3838     bool operator!=(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3839
3840     bool operator>(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3841     bool operator>(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3842
3843     bool operator<(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3844     bool operator<(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3845
3846     bool operator>=(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3847     bool operator>=(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3848
3849     bool operator<=(const unorm& lhs, const unorm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3850     bool operator<=(const norm& lhs, const norm& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3851
3852     #define UNORM_MIN ((unorm)0.0f)
3853     #define UNORM_MAX ((unorm)1.0f)
3854     #define UNORM_ZERO ((norm)0.0f)
3855     #define NORM_ZERO ((norm)0.0f)
3856     #define NORM_MIN ((norm)-1.0f)
3857     #define NORM_MAX ((norm)1.0f)
3858

```

### 3859 10.3.2 Constructors and Assignment

3860 An object of type *norm* or *unorm* can be explicitly constructed from one of the following types:

- 3861 • *float*
- 3862 • *double*
- 3863 • *int*
- 3864 • *unsigned int*
- 3865 • *norm*

- *unorm*

In all these constructors, the object is initialized by first converting the argument to the *float* data type, and then clamping the value into the range defined by the type.

Assignment from *norm* to *norm* is defined, as is assignment from *unorm* to *unorm*. Assignment from other types requires an explicit conversion.

### 10.3.3 Operators

All arithmetic operators that are defined for the *float* type are defined for *norm* and *unorm* as well. For each supported operator  $\oplus$ , the result is computed in single-precision floating point arithmetic, and if required is then clamped back to the appropriate range.

Both *norm* and *unorm* are implicitly convertible to *float*.

## 10.4 Short Vector Types

C++ AMP defines a set of short vector types (of length 2, 3, and 4) which are based on one of the following scalar types: *{int, unsigned int, float, double, norm, unorm}*, and are named as summarized in the following table:

Scalar Type	Length		
	2	3	4
<b>int</b>	int_2, int2	int_3, int3	int_4, int4
<b>unsigned int</b>	uint_2, uint2	uint_3, uint3	uint_4, uint4
<b>float</b>	float_2, float2	float_3, float3	float_4, float4
<b>double</b>	double_2, double2	double_3, double3	double_4, double4
<b>norm</b>	norm_2, norm2	norm_3, norm3	norm_4, norm4
<b>unorm</b>	unorm_2, unorm2	unorm_3, unorm3	unorm_4, unorm4

There is no functional difference between the type *scalar\_N* and *scalarN*. *scalarN* type is available in the *graphics::direct3d* namespace.

Unlike *index<N>* and *extent<N>*, short vector types have no notion of significance or endian-ness, as they are not assumed to be describing the shape of data or compute (even though a user might choose to use them this way). Also unlike extents and indices, short vector types cannot be indexed using the subscript operator.

Components of short vector types can be accessed by name. By convention, short vector type components can use either Cartesian coordinate names ("x", "y", "z", and "w"), or color scalar element names ("r", "g", "b", and "a").

- For length-2 vectors, only the names "x", "y" and "r", "g" are available.
- For length-3 vectors, only the names "x", "y", "z", and "r", "g", "b" are available.
- For length-4 vectors, the full set of names "x", "y", "z", "w", and "r", "g", "b", "a" are available.

Note that the names derived from the color channel space (rgba) are available only as properties, not as getter and setter functions.

### 10.4.1 Synopsis

Because the full synopsis of all the short vector types is quite large, this section will summarize the basic structure of all the short vector types.

In the summary class definition below the word "scalartype" is one of { *int*, *uint*, *float*, *double*, *norm*, *unorm* }. The value *N* is 2, 3 or 4.

```

class scalartype_N
{
public:
    typedef scalartype value_type;
    static const int size = N;

    scalartype_N() restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N(scalartype value) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N(const scalartype_N& other) restrict(cpu, amp);

    // Component-wise constructor... see 10.4.2.1 Constructors from components

    // Constructors that explicitly convert from other short vector types...
    // See 10.4.2.2 Explicit conversion constructors.

    scalartype_N& operator=(const scalartype_N& other) restrict(cpu, amp);

    // Operators
    scalartype_N& operator++() restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N operator++(int) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator--() restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N operator--(int) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator+=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator-=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator*=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator/=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);

    // Unary negation: not for scalartype == uint or unorm
    scalartype_N operator-() const restrict(cpu, amp);

    // More integer operators (only for scalartype == int or uint)
    scalartype_N operator~() const restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator%=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator^=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator|=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator&=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator>>=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
    scalartype_N& operator<<=(const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);

    // Component accessors and properties (a.k.a. swizzling):
    // See 10.4.3 Component Access (Swizzling)
};

scalartype_N operator+(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
scalartype_N operator-(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
scalartype_N operator*(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
scalartype_N operator/(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
bool operator==(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
bool operator!=(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);

// More integer operators (only for scalartype == int or uint)
scalartype_N operator%(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
scalartype_N operator^(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
scalartype_N operator|(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);

```

```

3959 scalartype_N operator&(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3960 scalartype_N operator<<(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);
3961 scalartype_N operator>>(const scalartype_N& lhs, const scalartype_N& rhs) restrict(cpu, amp);

```

## 3962 10.4.2 Constructors

3963

<i>scalartype_N</i> ()restrict(cpu,amp)
---

Default constructor. Initializes all components to zero.
--

3964

<i>scalartype_N</i> ( <i>scalartype</i> value) restrict(cpu,amp)
--

Initializes all components of the short vector to 'value'.
--

<b>Parameters:</b>
--------------------

<i>value</i>	The value with which to initialize each component of this vector.
--------------	---

3965

<i>scalartype_N</i> (const <i>scalartype_N</i> & other) restrict(cpu,amp)
---

Copy constructor. Copies the contents of 'other' to 'this'.
---

<b>Parameters:</b>
--------------------

<i>other</i>	The source vector to copy from.
--------------	---------------------------------

3966

### 3967 10.4.2.1 Constructors from components

3968 A short vector type can also be constructed with values for each of its components.

3969

<i>scalartype_2</i> ( <i>scalartype</i> v1, <i>scalartype</i> v2) restrict(cpu,amp) // only for length 2 <i>scalartype_3</i> ( <i>scalartype</i> v1, <i>scalartype</i> v2, <i>scalartype</i> v3) restrict(cpu,amp) // only for length 3 <i>scalartype_4</i> ( <i>scalartype</i> v1, <i>scalartype</i> v2, <i>scalartype</i> v3, <i>scalartype</i> v4) restrict(cpu,amp) // only for length 4
---

Creates a short vector with the provided initialize values for each component.
--

<b>Parameters:</b>
--------------------

<i>v1</i>	The value with which to initialize the "x" (or "r") component.
-----------	--

<i>v2</i>	The value with which to initialize the "y" (or "g") component
-----------	---

<i>v3</i>	The value with which to initialize the "z" (or "b") component.
-----------	--

<i>v4</i>	The value with which to initialize the "w" (or "a") component
-----------	---

3970

### 3971 10.4.2.2 Explicit conversion constructors

3972 A short vector of type *scalartype1\_N* can be constructed from an object of type *scalartype2\_N*, as long as *N* is the same in  
3973 both types. For example, a *uint\_4* can be constructed from a *float\_4*.

3974

explicit <i>scalartype_N</i> (const <i>int_N</i> & other) restrict(cpu,amp) explicit <i>scalartype_N</i> (const <i>uint_N</i> & other) restrict(cpu,amp) explicit <i>scalartype_N</i> (const <i>float_N</i> & other) restrict(cpu,amp) explicit <i>scalartype_N</i> (const <i>double_N</i> & other) restrict(cpu,amp) explicit <i>scalartype_N</i> (const <i>norm_N</i> & other) restrict(cpu,amp) explicit <i>scalartype_N</i> (const <i>unorm_N</i> & other) restrict(cpu,amp)
---

Construct a short vector from a differently-typed short vector, performing an explicit conversion. Note that in the above list of 6 constructors, each short vector type will have 5 of these.
--

Parameters:	
<i>other</i>	The source vector to copy/convert from.

### 10.4.3 Component Access (Swizzling)

The components of a short vector may be accessed in a large variety of ways, depending on the length of the short vector.

- As single scalar components ( $N \geq 2$ )
- As pairs of components, in any permutation ( $N \geq 2$ )
- As triplets of components, in any permutation ( $N \geq 3$ )
- As quadruplets of components, in any permutation ( $N = 4$ ).

Because the permutations of such component accessors are so large, they are described here using symmetric group notation. In such notation,  $S_{xy}$  represents all permutations of the letters  $x$  and  $y$ , namely  $xy$  and  $yx$ . Similarly,  $S_{xyz}$  represents all  $3! = 6$  permutations of the letters  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$ , namely  $xy$ ,  $xz$ ,  $yx$ ,  $yz$ ,  $zx$ , and  $zy$ .

Recall that the  $z$  (or  $b$ ) component of a short vector is only available for vector lengths 3 and 4. The  $w$  (or  $a$ ) component of a short vector is only available for vector length 4.

#### 10.4.3.1 Single-component access

```

scalar_type get_x() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalar_type get_y() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalar_type get_z() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalar_type get_w() const restrict(cpu,amp)

void set_x(scalar_type v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_y(scalar_type v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_z(scalar_type v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_w(scalar_type v) restrict(cpu,amp)

__declspec(property(get=get_x, put=set_x)) scalar_type x
__declspec(property(get=get_y, put=set_y)) scalar_type y
__declspec(property(get=get_z, put=set_z)) scalar_type z
__declspec(property(get=get_w, put=set_w)) scalar_type w
__declspec(property(get=get_x, put=set_x)) scalar_type r
__declspec(property(get=get_y, put=set_y)) scalar_type g
__declspec(property(get=get_z, put=set_z)) scalar_type b
__declspec(property(get=get_w, put=set_w)) scalar_type a

```

These functions (and properties) allow access to individual components of a short vector type. Note that the properties in the "rgba" space map to functions in the "xyzw" space.

#### 10.4.3.2 Two-component access

```

scalar_type_2 get_Sxy() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalar_type_2 get_Sxz() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalar_type_2 get_Sxw() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalar_type_2 get_Syz() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalar_type_2 get_Syw() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalar_type_2 get_Szw() const restrict(cpu,amp)

void set_Sxy(scalar_type_2 v) restrict(cpu,amp)

```



```

void set_Sxz(scalartype_2 v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_Sxw(scalartype_2 v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_Syz(scalartype_2 v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_Syw(scalartype_2 v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_Szw(scalartype_2 v) restrict(cpu,amp)

__declspec(property(get=get_Sxy, put=set_Sxy)) scalartype_2 Sxy
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxz, put=set_Sxz)) scalartype_2 Sxz
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxw, put=set_Sxw)) scalartype_2 Sxw
__declspec(property(get=get_Syz, put=set_Syz)) scalartype_2 Syz
__declspec(property(get=get_Syw, put=set_Syw)) scalartype_2 Syw
__declspec(property(get=get_Szw, put=set_Szw)) scalartype_2 Szw
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxy, put=set_Sxy)) scalartype_2 Srg
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxz, put=set_Sxz)) scalartype_2 Srb
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxw, put=set_Sxw)) scalartype_2 Sra
__declspec(property(get=get_Syz, put=set_Syz)) scalartype_2 Sgb
__declspec(property(get=get_Syw, put=set_Syw)) scalartype_2 Sga
__declspec(property(get=get_Szw, put=set_Szw)) scalartype_2 Sba

```

These functions (and properties) allow access to pairs of components. For example:

```

int_3  f3(1,2,3);
int_2  yz = f3.yz; // yz = (2,3)

```

3992

### 3993 10.4.3.3 Three-component access

```

scalartype_3 get_Sxyz() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalartype_3 get_Sxyw() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalartype_3 get_Sxzw() const restrict(cpu,amp)
scalartype_3 get_Syzw() const restrict(cpu,amp)

void set_Sxyz(scalartype_3 v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_Sxyw(scalartype_3 v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_Sxzw(scalartype_3 v) restrict(cpu,amp)
void set_Syzw(scalartype_3 v) restrict(cpu,amp)

__declspec(property(get=get_Sxyz, put=set_Sxyz)) scalartype_3 Sxyz
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxyw, put=set_Sxyw)) scalartype_3 Sxyw
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxzw, put=set_Sxzw)) scalartype_3 Sxzw
__declspec(property(get=get_Syzw, put=set_Syzw)) scalartype_3 Syzw
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxyz, put=set_Sxyz)) scalartype_3 Srgb
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxyw, put=set_Sxyw)) scalartype_3 Srga
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxzw, put=set_Sxzw)) scalartype_3 Srba
__declspec(property(get=get_Syzw, put=set_Syzw)) scalartype_3 Sgba

```

These functions (and properties) allow access to triplets of components (for vectors of length 3 or 4). For example:

```

int_4  f3(1,2,3,4);
int_3  wzy = f3.wzy; // wzy = (4,3,2)

```

3994

### 3995 10.4.3.4 Four-component access

```

scalartype_4 get_Sxyzw() const restrict(cpu,amp)

void set_Sxyzw(scalartype_4 v) restrict(cpu,amp)

```

```
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxyzw, put=set_Sxyzw)) scalar_type_4 Sxyzw
__declspec(property(get=get_Sxyzw, put=set_Sxyzw)) scalar_type_4 Srgba
```

These functions (and properties) allow access to all four components (obviously, only for vectors of length 4). For example:

```
int_4 f3(1,2,3,4);
int_4 wzyx = f3.wzyw; // wzyx = (4,3,2,1)
```

3996

## 3997 10.5 Template Versions of Short Vector Types

3998 The template class `short_vector` provides metaprogramming definitions of the above short vector types. These are useful  
 3999 for programming short vectors generically. In general, the type “*scalar\_type\_N*” is equivalent to  
 4000 “`short_vector<scalar_type,N>::type`”.

### 4001 10.5.1 Synopsis

```
4002
4003 template<typename _Scalar_type, int _Size> struct short_vector
4004 {
4005     short_vector()
4006     {
4007         static_assert(false, "short_vector is not supported for this scalar type (_T) and length
4008         (_N)");
4009     }
4010 };
4011
4012 template<>
4013 struct short_vector<unsigned int, 1>
4014 {
4015     typedef unsigned int type;
4016 };
4017
4018 template<>
4019 struct short_vector<unsigned int, 2>
4020 {
4021     typedef uint_2 type;
4022 };
4023
4024 template<>
4025 struct short_vector<unsigned int, 3>
4026 {
4027     typedef uint_3 type;
4028 };
4029
4030 template<>
4031 struct short_vector<unsigned int, 4>
4032 {
4033     typedef uint_4 type;
4034 };
4035
4036 template<>
4037 struct short_vector<int, 1>
4038 {
4039     typedef int type;
4040 };
4041
4042 template<>
4043 struct short_vector<int, 2>
```

```

4044 {
4045     typedef int_2 type;
4046 };
4047
4048 template<>
4049 struct short_vector<int, 3>
4050 {
4051     typedef int_3 type;
4052 };
4053
4054 template<>
4055 struct short_vector<int, 4>
4056 {
4057     typedef int_4 type;
4058 };
4059
4060 template<>
4061 struct short_vector<float, 1>
4062 {
4063     typedef float type;
4064 };
4065
4066 template<>
4067 struct short_vector<float, 2>
4068 {
4069     typedef float_2 type;
4070 };
4071
4072 template<>
4073 struct short_vector<float, 3>
4074 {
4075     typedef float_3 type;
4076 };
4077
4078 template<>
4079 struct short_vector<float, 4>
4080 {
4081     typedef float_4 type;
4082 };
4083
4084 template<>
4085 struct short_vector<unorm, 1>
4086 {
4087     typedef unorm type;
4088 };
4089
4090 template<>
4091 struct short_vector<unorm, 2>
4092 {
4093     typedef unorm_2 type;
4094 };
4095
4096 template<>
4097 struct short_vector<unorm, 3>
4098 {
4099     typedef unorm_3 type;
4100 };
4101

```

```

4102 template<>
4103 struct short_vector<unorm, 4>
4104 {
4105     typedef unorm_4 type;
4106 };
4107
4108 template<>
4109 struct short_vector<norm, 1>
4110 {
4111     typedef norm type;
4112 };
4113
4114 template<>
4115 struct short_vector<norm, 2>
4116 {
4117     typedef norm_2 type;
4118 };
4119
4120 template<>
4121 struct short_vector<norm, 3>
4122 {
4123     typedef norm_3 type;
4124 };
4125
4126 template<>
4127 struct short_vector<norm, 4>
4128 {
4129     typedef norm_4 type;
4130 };
4131
4132 template<>
4133 struct short_vector<double, 1>
4134 {
4135     typedef double type;
4136 };
4137
4138 template<>
4139 struct short_vector<double, 2>
4140 {
4141     typedef double_2 type;
4142 };
4143
4144 template<>
4145 struct short_vector<double, 3>
4146 {
4147     typedef double_3 type;
4148 };
4149
4150 template<>
4151 struct short_vector<double, 4>
4152 {
4153     typedef double_4 type;
4154 };
4155

```

## 4156 10.5.2 short\_vector<T,N> type equivalences

4157 The equivalences of the template types “short\_vector<scalartype,N>::type” to “scalartype\_N” are listed in the table below:

4158

short_vector template	Equivalent type
short_vector<unsigned int, 1>::type	unsigned int
short_vector<unsigned int, 2>::type	uint_2
short_vector<unsigned int, 3>::type	uint_3
short_vector<unsigned int, 4>::type	uint_4
short_vector<int, 1>::type	int
short_vector<int, 2>::type	int_2
short_vector<int, 3>::type	int_3
short_vector<int, 4>::type	int_4
short_vector<float, 1>::type	float
short_vector<float, 2>::type	float_2
short_vector<float, 3>::type	float_3
short_vector<float, 4>::type	float_4
short_vector<unorm, 1>::type	unorm
short_vector<unorm, 2>::type	unorm_2
short_vector<unorm, 3>::type	unorm_3
short_vector<unorm, 4>::type	unorm_4
short_vector<norm, 1>::type	norm
short_vector<norm, 2>::type	norm_2
short_vector<norm, 3>::type	norm_3
short_vector<norm, 4>::type	norm_4
short_vector<double, 1>::type	double
short_vector<double, 2>::type	double_2
short_vector<double, 3>::type	double_3
short_vector<double, 4>::type	double_4

4159

## 4160 10.6 Template class short\_vector\_traits

4161 The template class short\_vector\_traits provides the ability to reflect on the supported short vector types and obtain the  
 4162 length of the vector and the underlying scalar type.

### 4163 10.6.1 Synopsis

```

4164
4165 template<typename _Type> struct short_vector_traits
4166 {
4167     short_vector_traits()
4168     {
4169         static_assert(false, "short_vector_traits is not supported for this type (_Type)");
4170     }
4171 };
4172
4173 template<>
4174 struct short_vector_traits<unsigned int>
4175 {
4176     typedef unsigned int value_type;
```

```

4177     static int const size = 1;
4178 };
4179
4180 template<>
4181 struct short_vector_traits<uint_2>
4182 {
4183     typedef unsigned int value_type;
4184     static int const size = 2;
4185 };
4186
4187 template<>
4188 struct short_vector_traits<uint_3>
4189 {
4190     typedef unsigned int value_type;
4191     static int const size = 3;
4192 };
4193
4194 template<>
4195 struct short_vector_traits<uint_4>
4196 {
4197     typedef unsigned int value_type;
4198     static int const size = 4;
4199 };
4200
4201 template<>
4202 struct short_vector_traits<int>
4203 {
4204     typedef int value_type;
4205     static int const size = 1;
4206 };
4207
4208 template<>
4209 struct short_vector_traits<int_2>
4210 {
4211     typedef int value_type;
4212     static int const size = 2;
4213 };
4214
4215 template<>
4216 struct short_vector_traits<int_3>
4217 {
4218     typedef int value_type;
4219     static int const size = 3;
4220 };
4221
4222 template<>
4223 struct short_vector_traits<int_4>
4224 {
4225     typedef int value_type;
4226     static int const size = 4;
4227 };
4228
4229 template<>
4230 struct short_vector_traits<float>
4231 {
4232     typedef float value_type;
4233     static int const size = 1;
4234 };

```

```

4235
4236 template<>
4237 struct short_vector_traits<float_2>
4238 {
4239     typedef float value_type;
4240     static int const size = 2;
4241 };
4242
4243 template<>
4244 struct short_vector_traits<float_3>
4245 {
4246     typedef float value_type;
4247     static int const size = 3;
4248 };
4249
4250 template<>
4251 struct short_vector_traits<float_4>
4252 {
4253     typedef float value_type;
4254     static int const size = 4;
4255 };
4256
4257 template<>
4258 struct short_vector_traits<unorm>
4259 {
4260     typedef unorm value_type;
4261     static int const size = 1;
4262 };
4263
4264 template<>
4265 struct short_vector_traits<unorm_2>
4266 {
4267     typedef unorm value_type;
4268     static int const size = 2;
4269 };
4270
4271 template<>
4272 struct short_vector_traits<unorm_3>
4273 {
4274     typedef unorm value_type;
4275     static int const size = 3;
4276 };
4277
4278 template<>
4279 struct short_vector_traits<unorm_4>
4280 {
4281     typedef unorm value_type;
4282     static int const size = 4;
4283 };
4284
4285 template<>
4286 struct short_vector_traits<norm>
4287 {
4288     typedef norm value_type;
4289     static int const size = 1;
4290 };
4291
4292 template<>

```

```

4293 struct short_vector_traits<norm_2>
4294 {
4295     typedef norm value_type;
4296     static int const size = 2;
4297 };
4298
4299 template<>
4300 struct short_vector_traits<norm_3>
4301 {
4302     typedef norm value_type;
4303     static int const size = 3;
4304 };
4305
4306 template<>
4307 struct short_vector_traits<norm_4>
4308 {
4309     typedef norm value_type;
4310     static int const size = 4;
4311 };
4312
4313 template<>
4314 struct short_vector_traits<double>
4315 {
4316     typedef double value_type;
4317     static int const size = 1;
4318 };
4319
4320 template<>
4321 struct short_vector_traits<double_2>
4322 {
4323     typedef double value_type;
4324     static int const size = 2;
4325 };
4326
4327 template<>
4328 struct short_vector_traits<double_3>
4329 {
4330     typedef double value_type;
4331     static int const size = 3;
4332 };
4333
4334 template<>
4335 struct short_vector_traits<double_4>
4336 {
4337     typedef double value_type;
4338     static int const size = 4;
4339 };

```

## 4340 10.6.2 Typedefs

4341

### *typedef scalar\_type value\_type*

Introduces a typedef identifying the underlying scalar type of the vector type. `scalar_type` depends on the instantiation of class `short_vector_types` used. This is summarized in the list below

Instantiated Type	Scalar Type
<code>short_vector_traits&lt;unsigned int&gt;</code>	unsigned int
<code>short_vector_traits&lt;uint_2&gt;</code>	unsigned int



short_vector_traits<uint_3>	unsigned int
short_vector_traits<uint_4>	unsigned int
short_vector_traits<int>	int
short_vector_traits<int_2>	int
short_vector_traits<int_3>	int
short_vector_traits<int_4>	int
short_vector_traits<float>	float
short_vector_traits<float_2>	float
short_vector_traits<float_3>	float
short_vector_traits<float_4>	float
short_vector_traits<unorm>	unorm
short_vector_traits<unorm_2>	unorm
short_vector_traits<unorm_3>	unorm
short_vector_traits<unorm_4>	unorm
short_vector_traits<norm>	norm
short_vector_traits<norm_2>	norm
short_vector_traits<norm_3>	norm
short_vector_traits<norm_4>	norm
short_vector_traits<double>	double
short_vector_traits<double_2>	double
short_vector_traits<double_3>	double
short_vector_traits<double_4>	double

4342  
4343

### 10.6.3 Members

#### *static int const size;*

Introduces a static constant integer specifying the number of elements in the short vector type, based on the table below:

Instantiated Type	Size
short_vector_traits<unsigned int>	1
short_vector_traits<uint_2>	2
short_vector_traits<uint_3>	3
short_vector_traits<uint_4>	4
short_vector_traits<int>	1
short_vector_traits<int_2>	2
short_vector_traits<int_3>	3
short_vector_traits<int_4>	4
short_vector_traits<float>	1
short_vector_traits<float_2>	2
short_vector_traits<float_3>	3
short_vector_traits<float_4>	4
short_vector_traits<unorm>	1
short_vector_traits<unorm_2>	2
short_vector_traits<unorm_3>	3
short_vector_traits<unorm_4>	4

short_vector_traits<norm>	1	
short_vector_traits<norm_2>	2	
short_vector_traits<norm_3>	3	
short_vector_traits<norm_4>	4	
short_vector_traits<double>	1	
short_vector_traits<double_2>	2	
short_vector_traits<double_3>	3	
short_vector_traits<double_4>	4	

4344

## 4345 11 D3D interoperability (Optional)

4346

4347

4348

4349

4350

4351

4352

4353

The C++ AMP runtime provides functions for D3D interoperability, enabling seamless use of D3D resources for compute in C++ AMP code as well as allow use of resources created in C++ AMP in D3D code, without the creation of redundant intermediate copies. These features allow users to incrementally accelerate the compute intensive portions of their DirectX applications using C++ AMP and use the D3D API on data produced from C++ AMP computations.

The following D3D interoperability functions are available in the *direct3d* namespace:

```
accelerator_view create_accelerator_view(IUnknown * _D3d_device_interface)
```

Creates a new *accelerator\_view* from an existing Direct3D device interface pointer. On failure the function throws a *runtime\_exception* exception. On success, the reference count of the parameter is incremented by making a *AddRef* call on the interface to record the C++ AMP reference to the interface, and users can safely *Release* the object when no longer required in their DirectX code.

The *accelerator\_view* created using this function is thread-safe just as any C++ AMP created *accelerator\_view*, allowing concurrent submission of commands to it from multiple host threads. However, concurrent use of the *accelerator\_view* and the raw *ID3D11Device* interface from multiple host threads must be properly synchronized by users to ensure mutual exclusion. Unsynchronized concurrent usage of the *accelerator\_view* and the raw *ID3D11Device* interface will result in undefined behavior.

The C++ AMP runtime provides detailed error information in debug mode using the Direct3D Debug layer. However, if the Direct3D device passed to the above function was not created with the *D3D11\_CREATE\_DEVICE\_DEBUG* flag, the C++ AMP debug mode detailed error information support will be unavailable.

### Parameters:

*\_D3d\_device\_interface*

An AMP supported D3D device interface pointer to be used to create the *accelerator\_view*. The parameter must meet all of the following conditions for successful creation of a *accelerator\_view*:

- 1) Must be a supported D3D device interface. For this release, only *ID3D11Device* interface is supported.
- 2) The device must have an AMP supported feature level. For this release this means a *D3D\_FEATURE\_LEVEL\_11\_0*. or *D3D\_FEATURE\_LEVEL\_11\_1*
- 3) The D3D Device should not have been created with the "D3D11\_CREATE\_DEVICE\_SINGLETHREADED" flag.

### Return Value:

The newly created *accelerator\_view* object.

### Exceptions:

runtime_exception	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) "Failed to create accelerator_view from D3D device.", E_INVALIDARG</li> <li>2) "NULL D3D device pointer.", E_INVALIDARG</li> </ol>
-------------------	--

4354

4355

IUnknown * get_device(const accelerator_view &_Rv)	
<p>Returns a D3D device interface pointer underlying the passed accelerator_view. Fails with a "runtime_exception" exception if the passed accelerator_view is not a D3D device accelerator view. On success, it increments the reference count of the D3D device interface by calling "AddRef" on the interface. Users must call "Release" on the returned interface after they are finished using it, for proper reclamation of the resources associated with the object.</p> <p>Concurrent use of the accelerator_view and the raw ID3D11Device interface from multiple host threads must be properly synchronized by users to ensure mutual exclusion. Unsynchronized concurrent usage of the accelerator_view and the raw ID3D11Device interface will result in undefined behavior.</p>	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
_Rv	The accelerator_view object for which the D3D device interface is needed.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
A IUnknown interface pointer corresponding to the D3D device underlying the passed accelerator_view. Users must use the <a href="#">QueryInterface</a> member function on the returned interface to obtain the correct D3D device interface pointer.	
<b>Exceptions:</b>	
runtime_exception	"Cannot get D3D device from a non-D3D accelerator_view.", E_INVALIDARG

4356

4357

<pre>template &lt;typename T, int N&gt; array&lt;T,N&gt; make_array(const extent&lt;N&gt; &amp;_Extent,                      const accelerator_view &amp;_Rv,                      IUnknown * _D3d_buffer_interface)</pre>	
<p>Creates an array with the specified extents on the specified accelerator_view from an existing Direct3D buffer interface pointer. On failure the member function throws a <a href="#">runtime_exception</a> exception. On success, the reference count of the Direct3D buffer object is incremented by making an <a href="#">AddRef</a> call on the interface to record the C++ AMP reference to the interface, and users can safely <a href="#">Release</a> the object when no longer required in their DirectX code.</p>	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
_Extent	The extent of the array to be created.
_Rv	The accelerator_view that the array is to be created on.
_D3d_buffer_interface	<p>AN AMP supported D3D device buffer pointer to be used to create the array. The parameter must meet all of the following conditions for successful creation of a accelerator_view:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Must be a supported D3D buffer interface. For this release, only ID3D11Buffer interface is supported.</li> <li>2) The D3D device on which the buffer was created must be the same as that underlying the accelerator_view parameter rv.</li> <li>3) The D3D buffer must additionally satisfy the following conditions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The buffer size in bytes must be greater than or equal to the size in bytes of the field to be created (g.get_size() * sizeof(_Elem_type)).</li> <li>b. Must not have been created with D3D11_USAGE_STAGING.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. SHADER_RESOURCE and/or UNORDERED_ACCESS bindings should be allowed for the buffer.</li> <li>d. Raw views must be allowed for the buffer (e.g. D3D11_RESOURCE_MISC_BUFFER_ALLOW_RAW_VIEWS).</li> </ul>
<b>Return Value:</b>	
The newly created array object.	
<b>Exceptions:</b>	
runtime_exception	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) "Invalid extents argument.", E_INVALIDARG</li> <li>2) "NULL D3D buffer pointer.", E_INVALIDARG</li> <li>3) "Invalid D3D buffer argument.", E_INVALIDARG</li> <li>4) "Cannot create D3D buffer on a non-D3D accelerator_view.", E_INVALIDARG</li> </ul>

4358

4359

<pre>template &lt;size_t RANK, typename _Elem_type&gt; IUnknown * get_buffer(const array&lt;_Elem_type, RANK&gt; &amp;_F)</pre>	
Returns a D3D buffer interface pointer underlying the passed array. Fails with a "runtime_exception" exception of the passed array is not on a D3D device resource view. On success, it increments the reference count of the D3D buffer interface by calling "AddRef" on the interface. Users must call "Release" on the returned interface after they are finished using it, for proper reclamation of the resources associated with the object.	
<b>Parameters:</b>	
<code>_F</code>	The array for which the underlying D3D buffer interface is needed.
<b>Return Value:</b>	
A IUnknown interface pointer corresponding to the D3D buffer underlying the passed array. Users must use the QueryInterface member function on the returned interface to obtain the correct D3D buffer interface pointer.	
<b>Exceptions:</b>	
runtime_exception	"Cannot get D3D buffer from a non-D3D array.", E_INVALIDARG

4360

4361

## 12 Error Handling

4362

4363

### 12.1 static\_assert

4364

4365

The C++ intrinsic `static_assert` is often used to handle error states that are detectable at compile time. In this way `static_assert` is a technique for conveying static semantic errors and as such they will be categorized similar to exception types.

4366

4367

4368

4369

### 12.2 Runtime errors

4370

4371

On encountering an irrecoverable error, C++ AMP runtime throws a C++ exception to communicate/propagate the error to client code. (Note: exceptions are not thrown from `restrict(amp)` code.) The actual exceptions thrown by each API are listed in the API descriptions. Following are the exception types thrown by C++ AMP runtime:

4372

4373

4374

4375

## 12.2.1 runtime\_exception

A *runtime\_exception* instance comprises a textual description of the error and a *HRESULT* error code to indicate the cause of the error.

### class runtime\_exception

The exception type that all AMP runtime exceptions derive from. A *runtime\_exception* instance comprises of a textual description of the error and a *HRESULT* error code to indicate the cause of the error.

```
runtime_exception(const char * _Message, HRESULT _Hresult) throw()
```

Construct a runtime\_exception exception with the specified message and HRESULT error code.

#### Parameters:

<i>_Message</i>	Descriptive message of error
<i>_Hresult</i>	HRESULT error code that caused this exception

```
runtime_exception (HRESULT _Hresult) throw()
```

Construct a runtime\_exception exception with the specified HRESULT error code.

#### Parameters:

<i>_Hresult</i>	HRESULT error code that caused this exception
-----------------	---

```
HRESULT get_error_code() const throw()
```

Returns the error code that caused **this** exception.

#### Return Value:

Returns the HRESULT error code that caused **this** exception.

### 12.2.1.1 Specific Runtime Exceptions

Exception String	Source	Explanation
No supported accelerator available.	Accelerator constructor, array constructor	No device available at runtime supports C++ AMP.
Failed to create buffer	Array constructor	Couldn't create buffer on accelerator, likely due to lack of resource availability.

## 12.2.2 out\_of\_memory

An instance of this exception type is thrown when an underlying OS/DirectX API call fails due to failure to allocate system or device memory (*E\_OUTOFMEMORY HRESULT* error code). Note that if the runtime fails to allocate memory from the heap using the C++ *new* operator, a *std::bad\_alloc* exception is thrown and not the C++ AMP *out\_of\_memory* exception.

```
class out_of_memory : public runtime_exception
```

```
Exception thrown when an underlying OS/DirectX call fails due to lack of system or device memory.
```

```
explicit out_of_memory(const char * _Message) throw()
```

```
Construct a out_of_memory exception with the specified message.
```

**Parameters:**

<code>_Message</code>	Descriptive message of error
-----------------------	------------------------------

```
out_of_memory() throw()
```

```
Construct a out_of_memory exception.
```

**Parameters:**

```
None.
```

### 12.2.3 invalid\_compute\_domain

An instance of this exception type is thrown when the runtime fails to devise a dispatch for the compute domain specified at a [parallel\\_for\\_each](#) call site.

```
class invalid_compute_domain : public runtime_exception
```

```
Exception thrown when the runtime fails to launch a kernel using the compute domain specified at the parallel_for_each call site.
```

```
explicit invalid_compute_domain(const char * _Message) throw()
```

```
Construct an invalid_compute_domain exception with the specified message.
```

**Parameters:**

<code>_Message</code>	Descriptive message of error
-----------------------	------------------------------

```
invalid_compute_domain() throw()
```

```
Construct an invalid_compute_domain exception.
```

**Parameters:**

```
None.
```

### 12.2.4 unsupported\_feature

An instance of this exception type is thrown on executing a [restrict\(amp\)](#) function on the host which uses an intrinsic unsupported on the host (such as [tiled\\_index<>::barrier.wait\(\)](#)) or when invoking a [parallel\\_for\\_each](#) or allocating an object on an accelerator which doesn't support certain features which are required for the execution to proceed, such as, but not limited to:

1. The accelerator is not capable of executing code, but serves as a memory allocation arena only
2. The accelerator doesn't support the allocation of textures
3. A texture object is created with an invalid combination of `bits_per_scalar_element` and short-vector type
4. Read and write operations are both requested on a texture object with `bits_per_scalar != 32`

4422

```
class unsupported_feature : public runtime_exception
```

Exception thrown when an unsupported feature is used.

4423

```
explicit unsupported_feature (const char * _Message) throw()
```

Construct an unsupported\_feature exception with the specified message.

**Parameters:**

<i>_Message</i>	Descriptive message of error
-----------------	------------------------------

4424

4425

```
unsupported_feature () throw()
```

Construct an unsupported\_feature exception.

**Parameters:**

None.

4426

## 4427 12.2.5 accelerator\_view\_removed

4428

4429 An instance of this exception type is thrown when the C++ AMP runtime detects that a connection with a particular  
 4430 accelerator, represented by an instance of class accelerator\_view, has been lost. When such an incident happens, all data  
 4431 allocated through the accelerator view and all in-progress computations on the accelerator view may be lost. This exception  
 4432 may be thrown by *parallel\_for\_each*, as well as any other copying and/or synchronization method.

4433

```
class accelerator_view_removed : public runtime_exception
```

HRESULT error code indicating the cause of removal of the accelerator\_view

4434

```
explicit accelerator_view_removed(const char * _Message, HRESULT _View_removed_reason) throw();  

explicit accelerator_view_removed(HRESULT _View_removed_reason) throw();
```

Construct an accelerator\_view\_removed exception with the specified message and HRESULT

**Parameters:**

<i>_Message</i>	Descriptive message of error
<i>_HRESULT</i>	HRESULT error code indicating the cause of removal of the accelerator_view

4435

4436

```
HRESULT get_view_removed_reason() const throw();
```

Provides the HRESULT error code indicating the cause of removal of the accelerator\_view

**Return Value:**

The HRESULT error code indicating the cause of removal of the accelerator\_view

4437

4438

4439

4440

## 4441 12.3 Error handling in device code (amp-restricted functions) (Optional)

4442

4443 The use of the *throw* C++ keyword is disallowed in C++ AMP vector functions (*amp* restricted) and will result in a compilation  
 4444 error. C++ AMP offers the following intrinsics in vector code for error handling.

4445

**Microsoft-specific:** the Microsoft implementation of C++ AMP provides the methods specified in this section, provided all of the following conditions are met.

1. The debug version of the runtime is being used (i.e. the code is compiled with the `_DEBUG` preprocessor definition).
2. The debug layer is available on the system. This, in turn requires DirectX SDK to be installed on the system on Windows 7. On Windows 8 no SDK installation is necessary..
3. The accelerator\_view on which the kernel is invoked must be on a device which supports the `printf` and `abort` intrinsics. As of the date of writing this document, only the REF device supports these intrinsics.

When the debug version of the runtime is not used or the debug layer is unavailable, executing a kernel that using these intrinsics through a `parallel_for_each` call will result in a runtime exception. On devices that do not support these intrinsics, these intrinsics will behave as no-ops.

**void** `direct3d_printf`(const char \*\_Format\_string, ...) restrict(amp)

Prints formatted output from a kernel to the debug output. The formatting semantics are same as the C Library `printf` function. Also, this function is executed as any other device-side function: per-thread, and in the context of the calling thread. Due to the asynchronous nature of kernel execution, the output from this call may appear anytime between the launch of the kernel containing the `printf` call and completion of the kernel's execution.

**Parameters:**

<code>_Format_string</code>	The format string.
...	An optional list of parameters of variable count.

**Return Value:**

None.

**void** `direct3d_errorf`(char \*\_Format\_string, ...) restrict(amp)

This intrinsic prints formatted error messages from a kernel to the debug output. This function is executed as any other device-side function: per-thread, and in the context of the calling thread. Note that due to the asynchronous nature of kernel execution, the actual error messages may appear in the debug output asynchronously, any time between the dispatch of the kernel and the completion of the kernel's execution. When these error messages are detected by the runtime, it raises a "runtime\_exception" exception on the host with the formatted error message output as the exception message.

**Parameters:**

<code>_Format_string</code>	The format string.
...	An optional list of parameters of variable count.

**void** `direct3d_abort`() restrict(amp)

This intrinsic aborts the execution of threads in the compute domain of a kernel invocation, that execute this instruction. This function is executed as any other device-side function: per-thread, and in the context of the calling thread. Also the thread is terminated without executing any destructors for local variables. When the abort is detected by the runtime, it raises a "runtime\_exception" exception on the host with the abort output as the exception message. Note that due to the asynchronous nature of kernel execution, the actual abort may be detected any time between the dispatch of the kernel and the completion of the kernel's execution.

Due to the asynchronous nature of kernel execution, the `direct3d_printf`, `direct3d_errorf` and `direct3d_abort` messages from kernels executing on a device appear asynchronously during the execution of the shader or after its completion and not immediately after the async launch of the kernel. Thus these messages from a kernel may be interleaved with messages from other kernels executing concurrently or error messages from other runtime calls in the debug output. It is the programmer's



responsibility to include appropriate information in the messages originating from kernels to indicate the origin of the messages.

## 13 Appendix: C++ AMP Future Directions (Informative)

It is likely that C++ AMP will evolve over time. The set of features allowed inside *amp*-restricted functions will grow. However, compilers will have to continue to support older hardware targets which only support the previous, smaller feature set. This section outlines possible such evolution of the language syntax and associated feature set.

### 13.1 Versioning Restrictions

This section contains an informative description of additional language syntax and rules to allow the versioning of C++ AMP code. If an implementation desires to extend C++ AMP in a manner not covered by this version of the specification, it is recommended that it follows the syntax and rules specified here.

#### 13.1.1 *auto* restriction

The *restriction* production (section 2.1) of the C++ grammar is amended to allow the contextual keyword *auto*.

```
restriction:
    amp-restriction
    cpu
    auto
```

A function or lambda which is annotated with *restrict(auto)* directs the compiler to check all known restrictions and automatically deduce the set of restrictions that a function complies with. *restrict(auto)* is only allowed for functions where the function declaration is also a function definition, and no other declaration of the same function occurs.

A function may be simultaneously explicitly and *auto* restricted, e.g., *restrict(cpu,auto)*. In such case, it will be explicitly checked for compulsory conformance with the set of explicitly specified (non-*auto*) restrictions, and implicitly checked for possible conformance with all other restrictions that the compiler supports.

Consider the following example:

```
int f1() restrict(amp);
int f2() restrict(cpu,auto)
{
    f1();
}
```

In this example, *f2* is verified for compulsory adherence to the *restrict(cpu)* restriction. This results in an error, since *f2* calls *f1*, which is not *cpu*-restricted. Had we changed *f1*'s restriction to *restrict(cpu)*, then *f2* will pass the adherence test to the explicitly specified *restrict(cpu)*. Now with respect to the *auto* restriction, the compiler has to check whether *f2* conforms to *restrict(amp)*, which is the only other restriction not explicitly specified. In the context of verifying the plausibility of inferring an *amp*-restriction for *f2*, the compiler notices that *f2* calls *f1*, which is, in our modified example, not *amp*-restricted, and therefore *f2* is also inferred to be not *amp*-restricted. Thus the total inferred restriction for *f2* is *restrict(cpu)*. If we now change the restriction for *f1* into *restrict(cpu,amp)*, then the inference for *f2* would reach the conclusion that *f2* is *restrict(cpu,amp)* too.

When two overloads are available to call from a given restriction context, and they differ only by the fact that one is explicitly restricted while the other is implicitly inferred to be restricted, the explicitly restricted overload shall be chosen.

### 13.1.2 Automatic restriction deduction

Implementations are encouraged to support a mode in which functions that have their definitions accompany their declarations, and where no other declarations occur for such functions, have their restriction set automatically deduced.

In such a mode, when the compiler encounters a function declaration which is also a definition, and a previous declaration for the function hasn't been encountered before, then the compiler analyses the function as if it was restricted with `restrict(cpu,auto)`. This allows easy reuse of existing code in `amp`-restricted code, at the cost of prolonged compilation times.

### 13.1.3 `amp` Version

The `amp`-restriction production of the C++ grammar is amended thus:

*amp-restriction:*

**amp** *amp-version<sub>opt</sub>*

*amp-version:*

: *integer-constant*

: *integer-constant* . *integer-constant*

An `amp` version specifies the lowest version of `amp` that this function supports. In other words, if a function is decorated with `restrict(amp:1)`, then that function also supports any version greater or equal to 1. When the `amp` version is elided, the implied version is implementation-defined. Implementations are encouraged to support a compiler flag controlling the default version assumed. When versioning is used in conjunction with `restrict(auto)` and/or automatic restriction deduction, the compiler shall infer the maximal version of the `amp` restriction that the function adheres to.

Section 2.3.2 specifies that restriction specifiers of a function shall not overlap with any restriction specifiers in another function within the same overload set.

```
int func(int x) restrict(cpu,amp);
int func(int x) restrict(cpu); // error, overlaps with previous declaration
```

This rule is relaxed in the case of versioning: functions overloaded with `amp` versions are not considered to overlap:

```
int func(int x) restrict(cpu);
int func(int x) restrict(amp:1);
int func(int x) restrict(amp:2);
```

When an overload set contains multiple versions of the `amp` specifier, the function with the highest version number that is not higher than the callee is chosen:

```
void glorp() restrict(amp:1) { }
void glorp() restrict(amp:2) { }

void glorp_caller() restrict(amp:2) {
    glorp(); // okay; resolves to call "glorp() restrict(amp:2)"
}
```

## 13.2 Projected Evolution of `amp`-Restricted Code

Based on the nascent availability of features in advanced GPUs and corresponding hardware-vendor-specific programming models, it is apparent that the limitations associated with `restrict(amp)` will be gradually lifted. The table below captures one possible path for future `amp` versions to follow. If implementers need to (non-normatively) extend the `amp`-restricted language subset, it is recommended that they consult the table below and try to conform to its style.

4565 Implementations may not define an amp version greater or equal to 2.0. All non-normative extensions shall be restricted to  
 4566 the patterns 1.x (where x > 0). Version number 1.0 is reserved to implementations strictly adhering to this version of the  
 4567 specification, while version number 2.0 is reserved for the next major version of this specification.  
 4568

Area	Feature	amp:1	amp:1.1	amp:1.2	amp:2	cpu
Local/Param/Function Return	char (8 - signed/unsigned/plain)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	short (16 - signed/unsigned)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	int (32 - signed/unsigned)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	long (32 - signed/unsigned)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	long long (64 - signed/unsigned)	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	half-precision float (16)	No	No	No	No	No
Local/Param/Function Return	float (32)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	double (64)	Yes <sup>10</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	long double (?)	No	No	No	No	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	bool (8)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	wchar_t (16)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	Pointer (single-indirection)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	Pointer (multiple-indirection)	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	Reference	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	Reference to pointer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	Reference/pointer to function	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local/Param/Function Return	static local	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	char (8 - signed/unsigned/plain)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	short (16 - signed/unsigned)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	int (32 - signed/unsigned)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	long (32 - signed/unsigned)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	long long (64 - signed/unsigned)	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	half-precision float (16)	No	No	No	No	No
Struct/class/union members	float (32)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	double (64)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	long double (?)	No	No	No	No	Yes
Struct/class/union members	bool (8)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	wchar_t (16)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	Pointer	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	Reference	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	Reference/pointer to function	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	bitfields	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	unaligned members	No	No	No	No	Yes
Struct/class/union members	pointer-to-member (data)	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	pointer-to-member (function)	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	static data members	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

<sup>10</sup> Double precision support is an optional feature on some amp:1-compliant hardware.

Struct/class/union members	static member functions	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	non-static member functions	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	Virtual member functions	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	Constructors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Struct/class/union members	Destructors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enums	char (8 - signed/unsigned/plain)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enums	short (16 - signed/unsigned)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enums	int (32 - signed/unsigned)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enums	long (32 - signed/unsigned)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enums	long long (64 - signed/unsigned)	No	No	No	No	Yes
Structs/Classes	Non-virtual base classes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Structs/Classes	Virtual base classes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Arrays	of pointers	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Arrays	of arrays	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Declarations	tile_static	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Function Declarators	Varargs (...)	No	No	No	No	Yes
Function Declarators	throw() specification	No	No	No	No	Yes
Statements	global variables	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Statements	static class members	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Statements	Lambda capture-by-reference (on gpu)	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Statements	Lambda capture-by-reference (in p_f_e)	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Statements	Recursive function call	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Statements	conversion between pointer and integral	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Statements	new	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Statements	delete	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Statements	dynamic_cast	No	No	No	No	Yes
Statements	typeid	No	No	No	No	Yes
Statements	goto	No	No	No	No	Yes
Statements	labels	No	No	No	No	Yes
Statements	asm	No	No	No	No	Yes
Statements	throw	No	No	No	No	Yes
Statements	try/catch	No	No	No	No	Yes
Statements	__try/__except	No	No	No	No	Yes
Statements	__leave	No	No	No	No	Yes

4569

4570